STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Huntington

Bank One Center, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
304.353.8196 - Telephone
304.353.8181 - Fax
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

January 5, 2006

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO PERSONS ON THE ATTACHED DISTRIBUTION LIST:

Enclosed is your copy of the transcript of documentation for the above-referenced bond issue. Please briefly review this transcript before filing it and call me if you have any questions. Thank you for your help and cooperation in successfully concluding this financing.

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

John C. Stump

JCS/rmc
Enclosure
664320.00001

CH788182.1

TERRALEX®
The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TRANSCRIPT DISTRIBUTION LIST

Rebecca A. Ferman, General Manager
Northern Wayne Co. Public Service District
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535
Phone: 304.523.1070
Fax: 304.523.1072
E-Mail: *

Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire
1210 Bank One Center
Post Office Box 3713
Charleston, West Virginia 25337
Phone: 304.343-1654
Fax: 304.343-1657
E-Mail: rodecker@wvdsl.net

Rosalie Brodersen, Program Manager, SRF
Mr. John Tingley
601 57th Street
Building 2002, Room 2159, SE
Charleston, West Virginia 25304
Phone: 304.926.0499 (ext. 1)
Fax: 304.926.0463
E-mail: rbrodersen@mail.dep.state.wv.us

Daniel B. Yonkosky, Director
West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, West Virginia 25311-1571
Phone: 304.558.3612
Fax: 304.558.0299
E-Mail: dyonkosky@wvwda.org

Sara Boardman, Director
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
8 Capitol Street, Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Phone: 304.558.3971
Fax: 304.558.1280
E-Mail: sboardman@state.wv.us

Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Jackson & Kelly PLLC
1600 Laidley Tower (25301)
Post Office Box 553
Charleston, West Virginia 25322
Phone: 304.340.1318
Fax: 304.340.1080
E-Mail: sgee@jacksonkelly.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
Karrie Mattox, Legal Assistant
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Bank One Center, 7th Floor (25301)
Post Office Box 1588
Charleston, West Virginia 25326-1588
Phone: 304.353.8196 (John)
Phone: 304.556.8257 (Karrie)
Fax: 304.353.8181
E-Mail: john.stump@steptoe-johnson.com
E-Mail: karrie.mattox@steptoe-johnson.com

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

DATE OF CLOSING: OCTOBER 4, 2005

BOND TRANSCRIPT

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
1085 Van Voorhis Road
United Center, Suite 400
Morgantown, WV 26505
(304)598-8161
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire
707 Virginia Street, East
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor
Charleston, WV 25326
(304)353-8196
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority
4. Bond Purchase Agreement
5. Public Service Commission Orders
6. Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval
7. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
8. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
9. Specimen Bond

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

10. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
11. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
12. Opinion of Special PSC Counsel to Issuer
13. Final Title Opinion

CERTIFICATES

14. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney

15. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached

16. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

17. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

18. County Commission Orders on Creation of District

19. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

20. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

21. Rules of Procedure

22. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

23. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

24. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Report

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

25. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank

26. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar

27. Certificate of Registration of Bonds

28. Registrar's Agreement

29. NPDES Permit

30. A) 1989 Bond Resolution
B) 2001 Bond Resolution
C) 2002 Bond Resolution

31. Closing Memorandum

32. Evidence of Insurance

33. Affidavit of Publication on Notice of Filing

34. Letter from Huntington Sanitary Board

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	27
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	27

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 28

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	29
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	29
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund	34

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	36
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	36
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	37
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	39
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	40
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	43

Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	44
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	45
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	45
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	47
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	48
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	48
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	49
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	49
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	50
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	50

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	51
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	51

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	53
Section 9.02	Remedies	53
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	54

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	56

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	57
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	57
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	57
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	57
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	57
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	58
Section 11.07	Effective Date	58
	SIGNATURES	58
	CERTIFICATION	59
	EXHIBIT A	60

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,536,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Resolutions (as hereinafter defined), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 14,000 linear feet of an 8-inch gravity sewer, approximately 700 linear feet of 6-inch force main, approximately 15,000 linear feet of 4-inch main, approximately 3,000 linear feet of 3-inch force main, approximately 1,000 linear feet of 2-inch force main, approximately 150 manholes, approximately 26 grinder pump stations and approximately 11 main pump stations, together with all appurtenant facilities, (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,536,000 (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2005 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after the completion of the Project is not less than 30 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2005 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2005 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,354,914 (the "Series 1989 A Bonds"), (ii) Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $497,857 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,860,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and (iv) Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $349,086 (the "Series 1989 C Bonds"). The Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds." The Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds".

The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1989 C Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1989 C Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition and construction of

the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2005 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2005 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer,

providing for the purchase of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2005 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2005 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert LLP, Ashland, Kentucky, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should

normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2005 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates

evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement

shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1989 C Bonds" means the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $4,536,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, funding the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying costs of acquisition and construction of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2005 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $4,536,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to

the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and have such terms as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2005 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2005 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2005 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2005 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2005 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with

the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2005 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2005 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ___ day of _____, 2005, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing

public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (i) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,354,914 (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS"), (ii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $497,857 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"), AND (iii) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A, DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,860,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"). THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 C, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $349,086 (THE "SERIES 1989 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1989 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1989 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended

proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2005.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts required

by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 2002 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds and Series 2002 A Bonds, and(ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2005 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; and (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2005 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of

any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2005 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2005 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2005 A Bonds, and thereafter, to the Series 1989 C Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at any time, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2005 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2005 A

Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to fully fund the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2005 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2005 A Bonds.

D. After completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed in writing by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) A completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit C, in compliance with the construction schedule of the Project, and

(2) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2005 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2005 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 24, 2005, in Case No. 04-1879-PSD-30B, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take

all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2005 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2005 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2005 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $20,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $20,000 but not in excess of $100,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from

any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $20,000 and not in excess of $100,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $100,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2005 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2005 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation,

except with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive then the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2005 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition and construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the

System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2005 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2005 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of acquisition and construction of the

Project and commencement of operation thereof, or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2005 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be

reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives with access to the System site and facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2005 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2005 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only

equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2005 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection

of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of

West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during

construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2005 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2005 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2005 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2005 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2005 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions, and requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2005 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the Schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2005 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2005 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, or the DEP, as the case

may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2005 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2005 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2005 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making

good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2005 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2005 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2005 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2005 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 26th day of September, 2005.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 26th day of September, 2005.

Dated: October 4, 2005.

[SEAL]

William J. Dunlap
Secretary

09/09/05
664320/99001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective September 26, 2005 (the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,536,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING

EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,536,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale price and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $4,536,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2036, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year commencing on March 1, 2007, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2005 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon; provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Lavalette, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2005 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement on or about October 4, 2005.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 26th day of September, 2005.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Patrick C Myers 9/26/2005
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 26th day of September, 2005.

Dated: October 4, 2005.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09/13/05
664320/99001

CH777745.1

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority

Celebrating 31 Years of Service ***1974 - 2005***

October 4, 2005

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of J. D. Cloud & Co., L.L.P., an independent certified public accountant stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met (copy attached), the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds"), in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,536,000, by Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity with the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A and Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior to the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C (the "Series 1989 C Bonds"), with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment.

Authorized Representative

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
phone (304) 558-3612 / fax (304) 558-0299
www.wwda.org

SRF-BPA-1
(11/01/04)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Local Government)

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the "disadvantaged community" provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

ARTICLE II

The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities

as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained

so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

ARTICLE III

Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the

Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm

experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF

Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds; Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds; Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting

Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or

independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if they are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F

and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.

The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

ARTICLE VI

Other Agreements of the Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase

Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or

desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE VII

Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(SEAL)

By: Patrick C Myers
Its: Chairman
Date: 9/26/2005

Attest:

William J. Dunkle
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: Lisa G. McClung
Its: Director
Date: 9-27-05

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By: Daniel B. Yorkosky
Its: Director
Date: September 19, 2005

Attest:

Barbara B Meadows
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

EXHIBIT B

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government _____
Name of Bond Issue(s) _____
Type of Project _____ **Water** _____ **Wastewater**
Fiscal Year _____ **Report Month** _____

Item	Current Month	Total Year To Date	Budget Year To Date	Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date
1. Gross Revenues				
2. Operating Expenses				
3. Bond Payments:				
Type of Issue				
Clean Water SRF				
Drinking Water TRF				
Infrastructure Fund				
Water Development Authority				
Rural Utilities Service				
Economic Development Administration				
Other (Identify)				
_____				
_____				
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits				

_____
Name of Person Completing Form

_____
Address

_____
Telephone

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Item 1 — You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of $1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by $100 ($1,200/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 2 — Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of $900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by $75 ($900/12). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.

Item 3 — Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.

Item 4 — Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are $1,200, then $30 (2.5% of $1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10th day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

_____
(Issuer)

_____
(Name of Bonds)

I, _____, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No._____, of _____, Consulting Engineers, _____, _____, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of _____ to the _____ system (the "Project") of _____ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in _____County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond _____ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on _____, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated _____.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least _____ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing

set forth in Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm[1] has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof[2], the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____

By _____

West Virginia License No. __

[SEAL]

---

[1]If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of _____, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

[2]If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of _____ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT E

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - Effective October 1, 2003, the Local Government that receives $500,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest	$____
Principal	$____
Total:	$____
Reserve Account:	$____

Witness my signature this ___ day of_____.

[Name of Local Government]

By: _____
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority
180 Association Drive
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
601 57th Street
Charleston, WV 25304

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to _____ (the "Local Government"), a _____.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated ____, __, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated _____, __ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of $_____, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning _____ 1, ____, and ending ____ 1, ____, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) _____, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of _____ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond _____ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on _____, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on _____

(collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing _____ _____, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.

4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.

6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt _____, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

SCHEDULE X

DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds	$4,536,000
Purchase Price of Local Bonds	$4,536,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing March 1, 2007, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of ½%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

1. Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the principal amount of $2,354,914.

2. Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 30, 2001, issued in the principal amount of $497,857.

3. Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated December 1, 2002, issued in the principal amount of $1,860,000.

$4,536,000

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 4, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 1 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2005	-	-	-
03/01/2006	-	-	-
06/01/2006	-	-	-
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00

$4,536,000

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 4, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 2 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00

$4,536,000

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: October 4, 2005

Debt Service Schedule

Part 3 of 4

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
Total	**$4,536,000.00**	-	**$4,536,000.00** *

*Plus $2,858.63 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $343,035.60.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 24th day of March, 2004.

CASE NO. 04-1879-PSD-30B

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public utility, Wayne County Rule 30B application to pass through increased cost of wastewater treated by the Huntington Sanitary Board.

COMMISSION ORDER

On February 17, 2005, the Commission approved interim rates, including a leak adjustment rate, for the Northern Wayne County Public Service District (District) to offset increased costs of purchased sewage treatment from the Huntington Sanitary Board. The Commission also required the District to provide notice to its customers of the interim rates. The Commission's order advised that if substantial protests were received in response to such publication, and the Commission found, upon further review, that the interim rates were not justified, refunds would be ordered.

The District published the required notice on February 24, 2005, in the *Wayne County News*. *See* Affidavit of Publication (March 15, 2005).

To date, no protests have been filed with the Commission.

DISCUSSION

Since no protests were filed in response to the notice, the Commission should approve the 30B increment and the leak adjustment as the District's final rates.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On November 17, 2004, the District applied to increase its sewer rates and charges, pursuant to Tariff Rule 30B, to offset an increase from the Huntington Sanitary Board.

2. Proper notice has been given of the District's application. *See* Affidavit of Publication (March 15, 2005).

3. No protests have been filed with the Commission. *See* case file generally.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Since no protests were filed in response to proper notice, the Commission should approve the 30B increment and the leak adjustment as District's final rates.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Commission approves the use of $1.18 per thousand gallons of metered water usage as the 30B increment and $2.44 per thousand gallons of metered water usage as the incremental leak adjustment rate for the Northern Wayne County Public Service District's final rates. These rates appear in the tariff sheets attached as Attachment A.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that within thirty (30) days of the date of this Order, the Northern Wayne County Public Service District shall file an original and five copies of a revised tariff setting forth these approved final rates and charges.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this proceeding be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary serve a copy of this Order upon all parties of record by United States Mail, and upon Commission Staff by hand.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

TBS/ljm
041879ca.wpd

rate of $1.886 per M gallons results in a going-level treatment cost of $290,651, instead of the District's going-level adjustment of $130,191. There was also no pro forma adjustment made for increased treatment expense for the 290 new customers to be added as a result of the proposed project, which Commission Staff estimated to be over $31,000. Additionally, $16,314 in tap fees should be omitted from the District's cash flow analysis since contributions in aid of construction are not part of the cash flow analysis. These adjustments resulted in a cash flow deficit of over $69,000. Therefore, according to Commission Staff's preliminary calculations, the District's then-current rates and charges would not generate sufficient revenue to support the additional debt service and O&M costs. Staff prepared a Preliminary Cash Flow Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2004, which was attached to Staff's Initial Staff Memorandum. Commission Staff also pointed out that the SRF Program Manager had voiced concerns about the District's rates in the December 1, 2004 letter attached to the application as Exhibit 1.

Commission Staff concluded by stating that it would continue its investigation into the District's certificate application and would file a final recommendation herein in a timely manner. In the interim, it was recommended that this matter be referred to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition.

On April 5, 2005, Mr. Allen filed a Further Initial Joint Staff Memorandum, to which was attached a Further Initial Staff Memorandum, dated April 4, 2005, prepared by Mr. Boggess and Mr. Fowler. Commission Staff reported that, after discussions with the District's project accountant, it was submitting a revised preliminary cash flow analysis, which was attached thereto. It was also pointed out that a binding commitment letter for the SRF loan was needed before Commission Staff could recommend that the application filed herein be approved.

On April 7, 2005, the District filed a letter from the WVDEP, Division of Water and Waste Management, confirming the WVDEP's intention to provide the long-term financing for the District's proposed project through the SRF. The estimated amount of the loan was $3,821,000, plus an administrative fee of 0.5% for a period of 30 years. The funds for the proposed project had been set aside for future closing and the terms for the loan are to be finalized after project bids have been received. However, it was specifically pointed out that, "If the project has not closed on the loan by September 11, 2006, these funds may be withdrawn and used for other projects that are pending."

By Order dated April 13, 2005, the Commission referred this matter to the Division of Administrative Law Judges for further disposition with a decision due date of on or before September 27, 2005.

On April 27, 2005, Mr. Allen filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum, to which was attached a Final Staff Memorandum, dated April 26, 2005, prepared by Mr. Boggess and Mr. Fowler. Commission Staff reported that the District owns and operates an extensive regional sewer system serving approximately 2,470 customers. Based on the District's Annual Report for the year ending June 30, 2004, operating revenue was approximately $1,325,000, with O&M expenses of about $885,431, which equates to O&M costs of $358.47 per customer per year. The District reported a waste

water volume of 159,890,000 gallons invoiced and treated for the year. The existing system is composed primarily of low pressure sewers (pressure mains) and includes about 1,250 grinder pump stations and about 66 miles of low pressure sewer mains. All collected sewage is pumped to the City of Huntington for treatment and disposal. At the present time, the treatment rate charged by the City is $1.886 per thousand gallons.[4]

The proposed project consists of the construction of sanitary sewer system extensions which will serve approximately 290 new customers. The principal areas to be served are designated as "Eight Street", "Lynn Creek", "Camp Creek" and "Route 152". The project includes the following major items: approximately 25,132 feet of new 8-inch diameter gravity sewer mains; 24,220 feet of various sizes of force main; eleven (11) mainline sewage pumping stations; 10,339 feet of various sizes of sewer laterals; 139 new sewer manholes; various items of surface restoration (re-paving, re-seeding, etc.); twenty-six (26) new sewage grinder pump stations; and necessary appurtenances, accessories and miscellaneous items needed to provide a complete sewer system. The present estimated cost of the proposed project is $3,821,000, broken down as follows:

Construction Cost	$3,186,000
Technical Services	370,154
Land and Rights-of-Way	30,000
Legal Fees	25,000
Administrative and Accounting	40,500
Contingency	169,000
Subtotal	$3,820,654
Rounded Off to	$3,821,000[5]

The unit construction cost per new customer served is approximately $10,990, and the unit project cost per new customer is about $13,176. Commission Staff was of the opinion that these unit costs are not unreasonable in light of the current construction market, the terrain of

---

[4]Commission Staff reported that, on March 25, 2005, the West Virginia Supreme Court of Appeals refused to consider the appeal of the District and the Town of Ceredo regarding the establishment by the Commission of a treatment rate of $1.886 per thousand gallons, in Case No. 04-0949-S-MA.

[5]Commission Staff noted that the construction cost and project cost were based upon estimates which were last updated in late 2004. Since this project has not yet been bid, actual construction cost is unknown and may vary once the bids are opened. The District was cautioned that construction costs have been rapidly escalating over the last few months and many applicants have found themselves seriously short of funds after the bid opening. Staff recommended that the District carefully evaluate this particular project in order to determine the best means of reducing construction costs, such as deductive alternates, in the event that the actual bid amounts exceed the available funding.

the area to be served and the population density of the proposed project area.[6]

The area to be served by this project does not currently have a central wastewater collection and treatment facility, even though the area is within a growing region of Wayne County. The wastewater treatment needs for this area have been accommodated with a combination of on-site systems, i.e., septic tanks and home-aeration units, and small package treatment plants. These on-site systems, particularly the septic systems, suffer from high rates of failure owing to the poor soils in the area. The package treatment plants, as are typical of many such systems, suffer from a general lack of maintenance and poor operation. Consequently, they do not consistently achieve their discharge limits. This results in environmental degradation due to the discharge of raw or improperly treated sewage. The files of the local Health Department contain numerous complaints and other reports documenting the malfunction of on-site systems and the discharge of raw sewage throughout the project area.

The engineering report filed by the District did not include an analysis of alternative systems. However, the District had previously prepared and updated a detailed "Facilities Plan" for the entire District, including the project area. This Facilities Plan, which was reviewed by Commission Engineering Staff, included a review of available alternatives and provided a present worth cost analysis for those options considered feasible. The alternatives included in the amended Facilities Plan included: (1) the selected option which is a combination of gravity sewers and grinder pumps; (2) vacuum sewers; and (3) small diameter, low-pressure sewers. Based upon its review of the amended Facilities Plan, Commission Staff concurred with the alternative selected for the proposed project.

Commission Staff also reported that it had reviewed the District's proposed going-level and pro forma adjustments to its O&M expenses and generally concurred with those estimates. However, Commission Technical Staff noted that the District's estimate of pro forma treatment costs were understated. Commission Staff's calculations, based upon the new treatment rate from the City of Huntington of $1.886 per 1,000 gallons, indicated that the actual pro forma adjustment for treatment expenses should be an increase of $31,260, instead of the $14,354 increase set out in the District's Rule 42 Exhibit. This net increase in O&M expenses produces a net surplus of $105,421, which Commission Staff believed to be adequate for the District.

Based upon its review of the District's certificate application and supporting data, Commission Staff recommended that:

1. The District's certificate application be granted;

---

[6]Commission Staff noted that the unit costs for all public utility construction have increased rather dramatically in the previous 2 to 3 years. Thus, a simple comparison of current construction costs per customer with historic cost data, taken alone, is not a proper measure of project feasibility.

2. The District's certificate of convenience and necessity be granted contingent upon its receipt of all necessary federal, state and local permits and approvals for the proposed construction and that copies of those permits and approvals be filed with the Commission as soon as they are received by the District;

3. Construction on the proposed project should not begin until such time as all permits and a certificate of convenience and necessity have been issued;

4. The project financing, consisting entirely of a State Revolving Fund loan in the amount of $3,821,000 for thirty (30) years, at 0% interest, be approved;

5. If there are any substantive changes in the engineering plans, project scope, project cost or the proposed terms of financing for the project, the District should request a reopening of this proceeding for further review;

6. The District file a certified bid tabulation with the Commission within thirty (30) days of the bid opening date for all construction contracts associated with the proposed project; and

7. The District file a copy of the certificate of substantial completion for each contract associated with the proposed project within thirty (30) days of the issuance of such certificate(s).

On April 28, 2005, counsel for the District filed a letter stating that the District concurred with Commission Staff's recommendation that a certificate of convenience and necessity be issued to the District for the proposed project.

DISCUSSION

The District's proposed extension to its wastewater collection system will serve approximately 290 additional customers in an area which has no central wastewater collection system. Residents who currently reside in the proposed project area provide treatment of sewage through on-site systems such as septic tanks and soil absorption fields, which have been shown to fail frequently, thereby contributing to ground and surface water contamination. Continued use of the present methods of sewage treatment, i.e., on-site systems, will result in: (1) the continued deterioration of the ground and surface water quality of the area due to failing on-site systems and direct discharges of untreated or partially treated sewage; and (2) the continued creation and expansion of conditions that are detrimental and hazardous to the residents of the project area. The need to eliminate ground and surface water contamination in the project area is readily apparent. Accordingly, the certificate application filed herein will be granted. The financing for the proposed project, consisting solely of an SRF loan in the amount of $3,821,000, for a term of thirty (30) years, at an interest rate of 0%,

with a 0.5% administrative fee, will also be approved, since it will result in no rate increase for the District's customers and, therefore, does not impose an undue financial burden on the District's current or potential new customers.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Northern Wayne County Public Service District filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension of its wastewater collection system, which will result in the provision of sewer service to approximately 290 additional customers in its service area of Wayne County, West Virginia. (See, March 1, 2005 filing).

2. The District filed an affidavit of publication reflecting that, in compliance with the Commission's March 1, 2005 Order, the Notice of Filing of the instant certificate application was published on March 7, 2005, in the Wayne County News, a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County, West Virginia. (See, Affidavit of Publication filed March 21, 2005).

3. No protests were received to the District's certificate application within the thirty-day response period, which expired on April 7, 2005, or as of the date of this Order. (See, case file generally).

4. The total estimated cost of the proposed project is $3,821,000 and the District will finance the proposed project utilizing an SRF loan in the amount of $3,821,000, repayable over a period of thirty (30) years, at an interest rate of 0%, with a 0.5% administrative fee. There will be no increase in the District's current rates and charges as a result of the proposed project. (See, Application filed March 1, 2005; letter from the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Water and Wastes Management, filed April 7, 2005; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed April 27, 2005).

5. The proposed project area currently has no central wastewater collection system and residents provide treatment of sewage through on-site systems, such as septic tanks and soil absorption fields or small package treatment plants. Documentation shows that septic tank failures in Wayne County occur frequently contributing to ground and surface water contamination. Continued use of this method of sewage treatment is not a viable option to prevent either the continued deterioration of the ground and surface water quality or the creation of conditions hazardous to the health of the area's residents. (See, Application filed March 1, 2005; Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed April 27, 2005).

6. At the District's current rates and charges, after construction of the project, the District should experience a cash flow surplus of $105,421, and a debt service coverage of 127.62%. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum and attachment filed April 27, 2005).

7. Commission Staff recommended that the certificate application be granted, subject to the fulfillment of certain enumerated contingen-

cies, and that the proposed project funding be approved. (See, Final Joint Staff Memorandum filed April 27, 2005).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The public convenience and necessity require the issuance of a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Northern Wayne County Public Service District to provide a centralized wastewater collection system for the approximately 290 potential new customers in its service area of Wayne County, West Virginia, in particular along State Route 152 South, Camp Creek, Lynn Creek and Eight Street Roads.

2. It is reasonable to approve the financing of the project, which consists of a $3,821,000 State Revolving Fund loan, repayable over a period of thirty (30) years, at an interest rate of 0%, with a 0.5% administrative fee.

3. The proposed project is economically feasible since adequate funding has been secured and the proposed project costs will not require an increase in the District's current rates.

4. Since no protests were filed after proper notice of the certificate application was given, a certificate of convenience and necessity should be granted to the Northern Wayne County Public Service District for the proposed project, as recommended by Commission Staff, without need for a formal hearing.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the application for a certificate of convenience and necessity, filed herein on March 1, 2005, by Northern Wayne County Public Service District, to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its wastewater collection system, which will result in the provision of sewer service to approximately 290 additional customers in its service area of Wayne County, West Virginia, be, and hereby is, granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the financing of the project, consisting of a $3,821,000 State Revolving Fund loan, repayable over a thirty (30) year period, at an interest rate of 0%, with an administrative fee of 0.5%, be, and hereby is, approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that actual construction on the proposed project not commence until such time as the District has obtained all necessary federal, state and local permits and approvals for the proposed project, copies of which shall be filed with the Commission as received.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the District file with the Commission a copy of the bids for the subject project within thirty (30) days of the date of their tabulation.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, should any changes occur with respect to the cost, scope, terms and conditions or financing of the project herein

approved, the District shall notify the Commission immediately and obtain Commission consent and approval of any such revision or change prior to commencing construction.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, within thirty (30) days of the project's completion, the District provide the Commission notice of the completion date. Additionally, the District shall file with the Commission, upon its receipt, a copy of the certificate of substantial completion issued for each construction contract associated with this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this matter be removed from the Commission's docket of open cases.

The Executive Secretary is hereby ordered to serve a copy of this order upon the Commission by hand delivery, and upon all parties of record by United States Certified Mail, return receipt requested.

Leave is hereby granted to the parties to file written exceptions supported by a brief with the Executive Secretary of the Commission within fifteen (15) days of the date this order is mailed. If exceptions are filed, the parties filing exceptions shall certify to the Executive Secretary that all parties of record have been served said exceptions.

If no exceptions are so filed this order shall become the order of the Commission, without further action or order, five (5) days following the expiration of the aforesaid fifteen (15) day time period, unless it is ordered stayed or postponed by the Commission.

Any party may request waiver of the right to file exceptions to an Administrative Law Judge's Order by filing an appropriate petition in writing with the Secretary. No such waiver will be effective until approved by order of the Commission, nor shall any such waiver operate to make any Administrative Law Judge's Order or Decision the order of the Commission sooner than five (5) days after approval of such waiver by the Commission.

Melissa K. Marland
Chief Administrative Law Judge

MKM/JPC/pst:dfs
050272a.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 12th day of August, 2005.

CASE NO. 05-0272-PSD-CN (Reopened)

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Petition to reopen for approval of revised financing.

COMMISSION ORDER

By Recommended Decision entered on May 2, 2005 (final May 9, 2005), the Northern Wayne County Public Service District (District) was granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its wastewater collection system, which will result in the provision of sewer service to approximately 290 additional customers in Wayne County. Project financing was approved and consisted of a $3,821,000 State Revolving Fund (SRF) loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with a 0.5% administrative fee.

On July 14, 2005, the District filed a petition to reopen for approval of revised financing due to a bid overrun. To secure financing for the overage, the District applied for additional SRF funding in the amount of $715,000 from the Division of Environmental Protection (DEP), under the same terms as the originally approved loan. Therefore, the District's proposed revised financing is for a $4,536,000 SRF loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. The District concluded that an increase in rates will not be required.

Commission Staff filed a Final Joint Staff Memorandum on July 21, 2005. Staff recommended approval of the revised financing, based upon the following: a) the project scope remains the same; b) the estimated operating and maintenance costs have not increased; c) the need for the project continues to exist; d) the as-bid costs of the project are not excessive; e) the revised financing package will include an additional $715,000 to be part of a loan from the DEP SRF program; and f) the revised financing will not

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

require a rate increase. Staff noted that a $56,070 surplus and a 121% debt coverage will be available under the revised cash flow submitted by the District.

On July 25, 2005, the District filed a copy of correspondence from the DEP which confirms its intention of providing the increase in funds. The DEP correspondence stated that the "estimated increase of $715,000 revises the total commitment to $4,536,000 at 0% plus an administrative fee of 0.5% for a period of 30 years." The District also concurred with Staff's recommendations and requested expedited treatment.

DISCUSSION

Upon review of all of the foregoing, the Commission will grant the District's petition for approval of revised financing, which includes an additional $715,000 in funding. The revised total project financing will be approved, consisting of a $4,536,000 SRF loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with an administrative fee of 0.5%.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. By Recommended Decision entered on May 2, 2005 (final May 9, 2005), the District was granted a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its wastewater collection system. Project financing was approved and consisted of a $3,821,000 SRF loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with a 0.5% administrative fee.

2. On July 14, 2005, the District filed a petition to reopen for approval of revised financing due to a bid overrun.

3. On July 21, 2005. Staff recommended approval of the revised financing, based upon the following: a) the project scope remains the same; b) the estimated operating and maintenance costs have not increased; c) the need for the project continues to exist; d) the as-bid costs of the project are not excessive; e) the revised financing package will include an additional $715,000 to be part of a loan from the DEP SRF program; and f) the revised financing will not require a rate increase.

4. On July 25, 2005, the District filed a copy of correspondence from the DEP which confirms its intention of providing the increase in funds.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

The District's petition for revised funding should be granted, consisting of the total project financing of a $4,536,000 SRF loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with an administrative fee of 0.5%.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Northern Wayne County Public Service District's petition to reopen is hereby granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Northern Wayne County Public Service District's petition for revised funding is hereby granted, consisting of the total project financing of a $4,536,000 SRF loan, repayable over thirty years at 0% interest, with an administrative fee of 0.5%.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that in the event of any change to the funding, terms of financing, plans, or scope of the approved project, the Northern Wayne County Public Service District shall petition the Commission to reopen this proceeding for approval of the same.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, upon entry hereof, this proceeding shall be removed from the Commission's active docket of cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

TBS/ljm
050272ca.wpd

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
APPROVED TARIFF

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within entire territory served

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic and commercial and industrial sewer service

RATE

$10.01 per 1,000 gallons of metered water usage per month ----

FLAT RATE CHARGE

$45.05 PER MONTH BASED ON 4,500 gallons per month

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $26.49 per month, which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons per month

The above minimum charge is subject to an additional $1.181 per 1,000 gallons of water used per month.

WATER DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
APPROVED TARIFF

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Lavalette Public Service District, a disconnection fee of $15.000 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by Lavalette Public Service District, an administrative fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Lavalette Pubic Service District, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of the bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to only be collected once for each bill where it is applicable.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant:

A tap fee of $750.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customers' premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $750.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

$2.44 per M gallons. To be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

Public Service Commission
of West Virginia
Charleston

West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

Public Members:
Mark Prince
Hurricane
Dwight Calhoun
Petersburg
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III
Beckley
Tim Stranko
Morgantown

300 Summers Street, Suite 980
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Telephone: (304) 558-4607
Facsimile: (304) 558-4609

Katy Mallory, PE
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

August 3, 2005

Rebecca Furman, Manager
Northern Wayne County
Public Service District
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Re: Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Project 95S-094

Dear Ms. Furman:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Northern Wayne County Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to construct gravity sewers, force mains, grinder pump units and main pump stations (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act.

Upon consideration of the revised preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council determined the District utilize a $4,536,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan to fund this project.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,

Mark Prince

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)
Region II Planning & Development Council
Steven Cole, Woolpert LLP

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 4th day of October, 2005, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the 4th day of October, 2005, the Authority received the Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), issued in the principal amount of $4,536,000, as a single, fully registered Bond, numbered AR-1 and dated October 4, 2005 (the "Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt of the Bonds upon original issuance, the Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer, by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed upon the Bonds.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of $226,800, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer by the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection as construction of the Project progresses.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Patrick O'Meara 9/26/2005
Its: Chairman

09/13/05
664320/00001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,
as Bond Registrar
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith on this 4th day of October, 2005:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of the Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of $4,536,000, dated October 4, 2005 (the "Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution, both duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

(2) A copy of the Bond Legislation authorizing the above-described Bond issue, duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(3) Executed counterparts of the bond purchase agreement dated September 19, 2005, by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Issuer (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"); and

(4) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the account of the Issuer of the sum of $226,800, representing a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Bond Registrar, in accordance with the form of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated as of the day and year first written above.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: _____ 9/26/2005
Its: Chairman

09/21/05
664320/00001

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2005 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

SPECIMEN

No. AR- 1 $ 4,536,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 4th day of October, 2005, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THIRTY-SIX THOUSAND DOLLARS ($ 4,536,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2007, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2007, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated September 19, 2005.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the

Issuer on September 26, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (i) SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,354,914 (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS"), (ii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $497,857 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"), AND (iii) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A, DATED DECEMBER 1, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,860,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS"). THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 C, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $349,086 (THE "SERIES 1989 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1989 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1989 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the

maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Chairman SPECIMEN 9/26/2005

ATTEST:

Secretary SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2005 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 4, 2005.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: SPECIMEN
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 226,800	October 4, 2005	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2005	-	-	-
03/01/2006	-	-	-
06/01/2006	-	-	-
09/01/2006	-	-	-
12/01/2006	-	-	-
03/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2007	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2008	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2009	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2010	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2011	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2012	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2013	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2014	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2015	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2016	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2017	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2018	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2019	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2020	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2021	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2022	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2023	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2024	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2025	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2026	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2027	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2028	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2029	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2030	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2031	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2032	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2033	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2034	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2035	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
03/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
06/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
09/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
12/01/2036	37,800.00	-	37,800.00
Total	$4,536,000.00	-	$4,536,000.00

*Plus $2,858.63 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $343,035.60.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW
Clarksburg Charleston Morgantown Martinsburg Wheeling Huntington

Bank One Center, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

October 4, 2005

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development
Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $4,536,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a bond purchase agreement, dated September 19, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2007, and maturing December 1, 2036, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and

TERRALEX
The Worldwide Network of Independent Law Firms

Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), pursuant to and under which Act and Bond Legislation the Bonds are authorized and issued and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Bond Legislation and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Bond Legislation and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Bond Legislation contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Bond Legislation and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A , and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Issuer's Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest, if any, from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Bond Legislation and the liens and pledges set forth therein may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

664320/99001

Thomas M. Plymale
Scott D. Maddox

Jason J. Fry

PLYMALE & MADDOX, PLLC
4334 Piedmont Road
Huntington, WV 25704
Telephone: 304-429-5080
Facsimile: 304-429-5082

Wayne Office:
522 Cleveland Street
P.O. Box 400
Wayne, WV 25570
Telephone: 304-272-3950
Facsimile: 304-272-9093

October 4, 2005

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
West Virginia SRF Program

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public service district in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer). As such counsel, we have examined a copy of the approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC, as bond counsel, a bond purchase agreement dated September 19, 2005, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Issuer, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005, the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and orders of The County Commission of Wayne County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"). All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

We are of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitutes a valid and binding agreement of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with its terms.

4. The Bond Legislation has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Bond Purchase Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Bond Legislation, and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any ordinance, order, resolution, agreement, or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, consents, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Wayne County, the DEP, and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges.

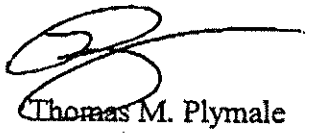
7. To the best of our knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System or the validity of the Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. We have ascertained that all successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and verified such insurance policies and bonds for accuracy. Based upon our review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, we are of the opinion that

such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Thomas M. Plymale

TMP:smk

LAW OFFICES

ROBERT R. RODECKER

BB&T SQUARE

300 SUMMERS STREET, SUITE 1230

POST OFFICE BOX 3713

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25337

ROBERT R. RODECKER
rodecker@wvdsl.net

JAMES V. KELSH
OF COUNSEL
kelshlaw@yahoo.com

AREA CODE 304
343-1654

FACSIMILE
343-1657

October 4, 2005

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Lavalette, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am special counsel to Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public service district in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have represented the Issuer before the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in connection with the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (the "Bonds") and the acquisition and construction of the Project. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

I am of the opinion that:

The Issuer has received all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission Order entered March 24, 2005, in Case No. 04-1879-PSD-30B, approving the rates and charges for the System; the Recommended Decision entered on May 2, 2005, and the Commission Order entered August 12, 2005, in Case No. 05-0272-PSD-CN, among other things, granting a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Issuer and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of all three Orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal having been filed. All three Orders remain in full force and effect.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Sincerely,

Robert R. Rodecker

PLYMALE & MADDOX, PLLC
4334 Piedmont Road
Huntington, WV 25704
Telephone: 304-429-5080
Facsimile: 304-429-5082

Thomas M. Plymale
Scott D. Maddox

Jason J. Fry

Wayne Office:
522 Cleveland Street
P.O. Box 400
Wayne, WV 25570
Telephone: 304-272-3950
Facsimile: 304-272-9093

October 4, 2005

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia 25322

Re: Final Title Opinion for Northern Wayne County Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer) in connection with a proposed project to construct sewer lines (the "Project"). We provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.

2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.

3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Woolpert, LLP, the consulting engineers for the Project.

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County to protect the legal title and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,

Thomas M. Plymale

TMP:smk

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS - OF WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE, ETC.
10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
11. RATES
12. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
13. BOND PROCEEDS
14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS
15. SPECIMEN BONDS
16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
18. CLEAN WATER ACT
19. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

On this 4th day of October, 2005, we, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 26, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Gross Revenues, the pledge of Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations and certificates required by law for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval and execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2005 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the (i) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,354,914 (the "Series 1989 A Bonds"), (ii) Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $497,857 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,860,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), and (iv) Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $349,086 (the "Series 1989 C Bonds"). The Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds." The Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds".

The Series 2005 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1989 C Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has obtained (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1989 C Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Bond Purchase Agreement

Public Service Commission Orders

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders on Creation of District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Board Members

Oaths of Office of Current Board Members

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

1989, 2001 and 2002 Bond Resolutions

Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

Evidence of Insurance

Affidavit of Publication on Notice of Filing

Letter from Huntington Sanitary Board

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Northern Wayne County Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Wayne County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
Steven L. Thompson	August 1, 2004	August 1, 2010
Patrick C. Myers	February 21, 2002	August 1, 2006
William J. Dunkle	February 25, 2002	August 1, 2008

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2005 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Patrick Myers
Secretary/Treasurer	-	William J. Dunkle

The duly appointed general manager of the Issuer is Rebecca Ferman. The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Plymale & Maddox, PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia. The duly appointed and special counsel to the Issuer is Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire, of Charleston, West Virginia.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, ordinances, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition, construction and financing of the Project and the operation of the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, particularly and without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable, in accordance with the Bond Legislation. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and Bond Purchase Agreement is in full force and effect.

10. BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Bond Purchase Agreement does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Bond Purchase Agreement which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Bond Purchase Agreement not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 24, 2005, in Case No. 04-1879-PSD-30B, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof. Such Order is in full force and effect.

12 SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond, numbered AR-1, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon said Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Bond Purchase Agreement. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

13. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received $226,800 from the Authority and the DEP, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

14. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDERS: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 24, 2005, in Case No. 04-1879-PSD-30B, among other things, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received the Recommended Decision and Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on May 2, 2005 and August 12, 2005, in case No. 05-0272-PSD-CN, granting a certificate of convenience and necessity to the Issuer for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Orders has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. All three Orders are in full force and effect.

15. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimen of the Bond.

16. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

17. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

18 CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Resolution complies with Sections 208 and 43(e) of the Clean Water Act.

19. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT as of the date first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
Richard C Myers 9/26/2005	Chairman
William J Dunkle	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

09/13/05
664320/99001

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT as of the date first written above.

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE	OFFICIAL TITLE
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary
_____	Counsel to Issuer

09/13/05
664320/99001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF ENGINEER

On this 4th of October, 2005, I, Steven D. Cole, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No.10436, of Woolpert LLP, Consulting Engineers, in Ashland, Kentucky, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage facilities (the "System") of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer") in Wayne County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction is being financed by the proceeds of the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution, both adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005, and the Bond Purchase Agreement, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated September 19, 2005 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement").

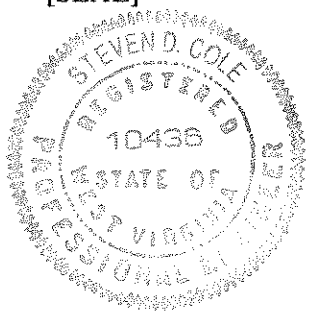
2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

3. To the best of our knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 30 years, if properly constructed, operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule A, attached hereto as Exhibit A and the Issuer's counsel, Plymale & Mattox, PLLC, has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful

bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bid includes prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all applicable permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of J.D. Cloud & Company, LLP, as of the effective date thereof, the rates and charges for the System as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other monies on deposit or to be simultaneously irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal as of the date first written above.

[SEAL]



WOOLPERT LLP

Steven D. Cole, P.E.
West Virginia License No. 10436

09/09/05
664320/00001

EXHIBIT A

The above requirements of this paragraph may be omitted if all information is contained in such audits or reports.

9. Provide copy of the Rule 42 submitted to the Public Service Commission.

10. If you have not done so previously, provide the last three years audits by the independent auditors for the System or, if not available for any said three years, the reports to the Public Service Commission regarding the System must be submitted with this application.

* * * * * * * * * * *

The undersigned, as a duly authorized representative of the Project, certifies that Part II of this Application is a true representation to the best of his knowledge, including the exhibit documents attached, and consents to the use of such information by the DEP and the Authority in connection with the financing of the Project.

(Applicant's Signature)

Date: 6/21, 2005

(Consultant's Signature)

Date: 6/21, 2005

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PSD

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

		A. Cost of Project	
1.	Construction	$ 3,875,737	
2.	Technical Services	$ 370,154	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	$ 25,000	
4.	Administrative	$ 25,500	
* 5.	Site and Other Lands	$ 30,000	
** 6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	$	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	$	
8.	Contingency	$ 194,609	
9.	Miscellaneous	$	
10.	Total of Lines 1 Through 9		$ 4,521,000

B. Sources of Funds

11.	Federal Grants:[1]		$ 0
	(Specify Sources)		$ 0
12.	State Grants:[1]		$ 0
	(Specify Sources)		$ 0
13.	Other Grants:[1]		$ 0
	(Specify Sources)		$ 0
14.	Any Other Source[2]		$ 0
	(Specify)		$ 0
15.	Total of Lines 11 Through 14		$ 0
16.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 10 minus Line 15)		$ 4,521,000

C. Cost of Financing

17.	Bond Council	$ 15,000
18.	Funded Reserve Account:[3]	$ 0
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 17 + 18)	$ 15,000
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)	$ 4,536,000

* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance

** WDA loans associated with EPA grants are not allowable

Signature of Applicant

Date 6/24/05

Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date 6/21/05

INSTRUCTIONS FOR SCHEDULE A

1. Attach supporting documentation, if available. If not yet available, state such.

2. For example, interest earnings during construction, if applicable. Include the proceeds of any parity or subordinate bond issue to be used for such purpose and attach supporting documentation if available.

J·D·CLOUD & CO·L·L·P·

September 23, 2005

HARRY D. BADANES, CPA, CFP®
DANIEL E. WERNKE, CPA
KENNETH W. MILLER, CPA
CRAIG M. JOHNSON, CPA
CLIFTON L. LOONEY, JR., CPA

1100
MERCANTILE CENTER

120
EAST FOURTH STREET

CINCINNATI
OHIO 45202

TEL 513.621.1188
FAX 513.621.3337
WWW.JDCLOUD.COM

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the sewer rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 04-1879-PSD-30B, entered March 24, 2004, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Woolpert LLC, consulting engineers, it is our opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2005 A Bonds"), to be issued on the date hereof, and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System, specifically including the (i) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A, dated December 1, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,860,000, (ii) Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A, dated January 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $497,857, (iii) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,354,914 and (iv) Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 C, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $349,086 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is further our opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2005 A Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual New Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2005 A Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Series 2005 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds currently outstanding.

Clifton L. Looney, Jr., CPA

Witness my signature as of this 23rd day of September, 2005.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

On this 4th day of October, 2005, the undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District in Wayne County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of $4,536,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated October 4, 2005 (the "Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on September 26, 2005 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on October 4, 2005, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for an initial advance of $226,800, being a portion of the principal amount of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), or the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Bonds were sold on October 4, 2005, to the Authority, pursuant to a bond purchase agreement dated September 19, 2005, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of $4,536,000 (100% of par). No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Bonds. The balance of the principal amount of the Bonds will be advanced to the Issuer as acquisition and construction of the Project progresses.

6. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment; Acquisition and construction of the Project will commence immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before December 1, 2006. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by September 1, 2006.

8. The total cost of acquisition and construction of the Project financed from the proceeds of the Bonds is estimated at $4,536,000. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES	
Gross Proceeds of the Bonds	$4,536,000.00
Total Sources	$4,536,000.00
USES	
Costs of Project	$4,528,000.00
Costs of Issuance	$ 8,000.00
Total Uses	$4,536,000.00

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2005 A Bonds:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(4) Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(5) Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs, and for no other purpose.

11. Moneys held in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during acquisition and construction of the Project, deposited into the Series 2005 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction is expected to be completed within 13 months of the date of issuance thereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds will be expended on the Project within 16 months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain public purpose bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Series 2005 A Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due, respectively, on the Series 2005 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2005 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. There are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on as of the date first written above.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Patrick C Myers
Its: Chairman

09/09/05
664320/99001

BOOK 68
PAGE 294

IN THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WAYNE COUNTY
WEST VIRGINIA

ORDER
CREATING THE NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
FOR SEWAGE SERVICE

On the 5th. day of March, 1984, a hearing was conducted by the Wayne County Commission pursuant to notice thereof being duly and regularl published and posted as prescribed by West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2, as amended, whereby all persons residing in or owning property in the proposed public service district area were given an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of the Northern Wayne County Public Service District for Sewage Service.

Thereupon, the County Commission determine that the construction, maintenance and operation of a sewage facility, for the collection, treatment, purfication or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of the proposed area, and also determines that the creation of said public service district is feasible, and does hereby order it to be created.

It is therefore ORDERED that the Northern Wayne County Public Service District for sewage services shall be, and is hereby, created, and shall hereafter be a public corporation known as NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, and shall encompass the following described territory:

Beginning at a point on the Wayne-Cabell County boundary line at its intersection with Wayne County Route 6/1;

THENCE: along Wayne County Route 6/1 generally in a southwesterly direction to a point 0.2 miles before its intersection with Wayne County Route 6:

THENCE: S 82 degrees 30 minutes W. 1.9 miles to a point;

THENCE: north to Wayne County Route 7;

THENCE: N 35 degrees W 0.25 miles to a point;

THENCE: S 74 degrees W to Wayne County Route 3;

THENCE: S 33 degrees W 2.10 miles to a point;

THENCE: S 68 degrees E to Wayne County Route 7/1;

THENCE: southeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of Wayne County Route 14/1 with Wayne County Route 1/2;

THENCE: southeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of Wayne County Route 12 with Wayne County Route 10;

THENCE: southeasterly in a straight line to the intersection of Wayne County Route 52/6 with Wayne County Route 52/8;

THENCE: N 75 degrees E to the Beech Fork Lake Park boundary;

THENCE: along this boundary generally in a northerly direction to its intersection with the Wayne-Cabell County boundary line;

THENCE: northwesterly along the Wayne-Cabell County boundary line to the point of beginning.

All Wayne County Route numbers refer to General Highway Map, Wayne County, West Virginia, prepared by the West Virginia Department of Highways Statewide Planning Division, 1982.

It is FURTHER ORDERED that said public service district shall be created for the purpose of financing, constructing, maintaining and operating a sewage facility for the above described territory for the collection, treatment, purfication or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage, or industrial wastes; said public service district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal; may sue or be sued in its corporate name; may adopt an official seal; and, may enter into contracts or agreements necessary or incidental to its purposes for which it is hereby created; and, that said public service district may exercise and perform all lawful functions, duties and actions for which it is hereby created and authorized by the law and regulations of the State of West Virginia, and its political subdivisions.

BOOK 68
PAGE 295

Enter this 12th. day of March, 1984.

Carl E. Booth

Don W. Board

Ira McCoy

WEST VIRGINIA, WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION CLERK'S OFFICE

I, Robert E. Pasley, Clerk of the County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct copy as appears of record in my office in Commissioners Record Book No. 68, Page 294.

Witness my hand this the 21 day of March, 1988.

Robert E Pasley Clerk

By _____ Deputy

County Commission of Wayne County

P.O. Box 248
Wayne, West Virginia 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 • Fax 304-272-6348

Charles E. Sammons, President • James H. Booton, Commissioner • Rick Wellman, Commissioner

July 27, 2004

Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist.
Rebecca A. Ferman, General Manager
Post Office Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Dear Mrs. Ferman:

Please be advised, during a regular session of the Wayne County Commission, held on Monday, July 26th, 2004, a motion was made and duly seconded to re-appoint Stephen Thompson to serve another six – year term on the Northern Wayne County Public Service District Board of Directors. This term will begin August 1st, 2004 and run through August 1st, 2010.

Should you have any questions concerning this appointment, please contact our office at 272-6350.

Respectfully,

Lori Justice, Secretary
Wayne County Commission

Cc: file

County Commission of Wayne County

P.O. Box 248
Wayne, West Virginia 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 • Fax 304-272-6348

Charles E. Sammons, President • James H. Booton, Commissioner • Rick Wellman, Commissioner

February 26, 2002

Northern Wayne County PSD
Post Office Box 775
Lavalette, WV 25535

Dear Board Members:

Please be advised at the regular session of the Wayne County Commission on February 25th, 2002, a motion was made and seconded to appoint the following person to the Northern Wayne County Public Service District Board.

Bill John Dunkle
4934 Beech Fork Circle
Lavalette, WV 25535

Should you have any questions concerning this appointment, please advise.

Sincerely,

Lori Justice, Secretary
Wayne County Commission

Cc: Bill John Dunkle

County Commission of Wayne County

P.O. Box 248
Wayne, West Virginia 25570
Phone 304-272-6350 • Fax 304-272-5318

Rick Wellman, President • James H. Booton, Commissioner • Charles E. Sammons, Commissioner

February 21, 2001

Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Rebecca Ferman, General Manager
Post Office Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535

Dear Ms. Ferman:

Please be advised that at the Regular Session of the Wayne County Commission, held on February 1st, 2001, Pat Myers was appointed to serve the unexpired term of Herman Wellman on the Board of Directors for Northern Wayne County Public Service District.

Should you have any questions concerning this appointment, please advise.

Thank You,

Lori Justice
Administrative Secretary
Wayne County Commission

Cc: Pat Myers

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION
Recorded Clerk 20
Dte/Time Re 01/05/2001 10:56:41
Inst #: 97181
Type: OATH O
Book/Page 2- / 64-
Total Recd .00 .00

BOOK 2
PAGE 64

I SOLEMNLY SWEAR (OR AFFIRM) THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE MY DUTIES AS NORTHERN WAYNE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT BOARD MEMBER FOR WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

WAYNE COUNTY COMMISSION WEST VIRGINIA

SIGNATURE

1/5/01
DATE

Office of the Clerk of County Commission
Wayne County, West Virginia
The foregoing writing was this day presented in my office, and thereupon, together with the certificate annexed, is admitted to record.

Robert E. [illegible], Clerk

[illegible] JAN 5 2001
Deputy

I, PATRICK MYERS, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND THAT I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE MY DUTIES AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTHERN WAYNE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

Patrick C Myers

PATRICK MYERS

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, BY PATRICK MYERS ON THE 8TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2002, IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 22, 2012

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT E. PASLEY
P. O. BOX 4
WAYNE, WV 25570-0004
My commission expires April 22, 2012

Robert E. Pasley

ROBERT E. PASLEY, NOTARY PUBLIC

I, WILLIAM J. DUNKLE, DO SOLEMNLY SWEAR THAT I WILL SUPPORT THE CONSTITUTION OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, THE CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA, AND THAT I WILL FAITHFULLY DISCHARGE MY DUTIES AS A MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTHERN WAYNE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO THE BEST OF MY SKILL AND JUDGMENT, SO HELP ME GOD.

William J Dunkle
WILLIAM J. DUNKLE

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, BY WILLIAM J. DUNKLE ON THE 8TH DAY OF OCTOBER, 2002, IN MY SAID COUNTY AND STATE

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES APRIL 22, 2012

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
ROBERT E. PASLEY
P. O. BOX 4
WAYNE, WV 25570-0004
My commission expires April 22, 2012

Robert E. Pasley
ROBERT E. PASLEY, NOTARY PUBLIC

RULES OF PROCEDURE

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 4393 Fifth Street Road, Huntington, Wayne County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Northern Wayne County Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Wayne County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the third Monday of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given

to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Wayne County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the

Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 8th day of October, 2002.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES ON CURRENT YEAR ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING

The undersigned, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 26th day of September, 2005, in Huntington, West Virginia, at the hour of 6:00 p.m.

PRESENT:	Patrick C. Myers	- Chairman and Member
	William J. Dunkle	- Secretary/Treasurer

ABSENT: Steven L. Thompson

Patrick C. Myers, Acting Chairman, presided, and William J. Dunkle acted as Secretary.

The Acting Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Board held its organizational meeting for the calendar year of 2005. The officers are as follows:

Chairman	-	Patrick C. Myers
Secretary/Treasurer	-	William J. Dunkle

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of October, 2005.

William J. Dunn
Secretary

664320/00001

CH777753.1

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned, SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District, hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a special meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

The Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District met in special session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 26th day of September, 2005, in Huntington, West Virginia, at the hour of 6:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Patrick C. Myers - Chairman and Member
William J. Dunkle - Secretary/Treasurer

ABSENT: Steven L. Thompson

Patrick C. Myers, Chairman, presided, and William J. Dunkle acted as Secretary.

The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,536,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Dunkle, and seconded by Mr. Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, on motion duly made by Mr. Dunkle, and seconded by Mr. Myers, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

*** *** ***

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing action of said Public Service Board remains in full force and effect and has not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of October, 2005.

William J. Dunkle
Secretary

664320/00001

CH780430.1

TO BE PUBLISHED IN THE WAYNE COUNTY NEWS ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 2005

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO ADOPT BOND RESOLUTION

A special meeting of the Public Service Board of the Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "PSD") will be held to consider and adopt the following-entitled Resolution, and to take such other action as necessary in relation thereto, on Monday, September 26, 2005, at 6:00 p.m., prevailing time, at the District's offices at 4393 Fifth Street Road, Huntington, West Virginia, and at such meeting the Board shall consider and adopt such Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,536,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2005 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

The above-quoted title of the Resolution describes generally the contents thereof and the purposes of the Bonds contemplated thereby. The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to provide permanent financing of a portion of the costs of (i) acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments, improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the District and (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are payable solely from revenues to be derived from the ownership and operation of the sewerage system of the District.

At the meeting, the Board intends to adopt the Resolution and take such other actions as may be necessary in furtherance of the Project and the financing contemplated by the Resolution. Such meeting is open to the public.

Dated: September 15, 2005.

/s/ Secretary

9/15 1tc

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RUTH A. ADKINS
3921 Green Valley Rd.
Huntington, WV 25701
My Commission Expires November 18, 2009

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, *Thomas J. George* publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,** hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

September 15, 2005

commencing on the 15th day of September 20 05

Given under my hand this 16th day of September 20 05

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 16th day of September, 20 05, at Wayne, Wayne County, West Virginia.

NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.**

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Nov. 18, 2009

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

$ 59.04

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RUTH A. ADKINS
3921 Green Valley Rd.
Huntington, WV 25701
My Commission Expires November 18, 2009

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
8 Capitol Street
Terminal Building, Suite 500
Charleston, WV 25301
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: October 4, 2005

ISSUE: Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 775, Lavalette, West Virginia 25535 COUNTY: Wayne

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X
Refunding: ____

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: N/A

ISSUE DATE: October 4, 2005

CLOSING DATE: October 4, 2005

ISSUE AMOUNT: $4,536,000

RATE: 0%; Administration Fee .5%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: March 1, 2007

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: March 1, 2007

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: $37,800

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND
COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esquire
Phone: (304) 624-8161

UNDERWRITERS
COUNSEL: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact Person: Samme L. Gee, Esquire
Phone: (304) 340-1318

CLOSING BANK: The Huntington National Bank
Contact Person: Michael Stephens
Phone: (304) 529-6699

ESCROW TRUSTEE: ____
Contact Person: ____
Phone: ____

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact Person: Ms. Rebecca Ferman
Position: General Manager
Phone: (304) 523-1070

OTHER: WV Division of Environmental Protection
Contact Person: Rosalie Brodersen
Function: Program Manager
Phone: (304) 926-0449

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:
By: ____ Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $____
____ Capitalized Interest: $____
____ Reserve Account: $____
____ Other: ____ $____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee: $____
____ To Issuer $____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fund $____
____ To Other: ____ $____

NOTES: The Series 2005 A Bonds Reserve Account will be funded over 10 years.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: ____
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: ____

CH777748.1

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

01/22/01
664320/99001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

The Huntington National Bank, Lavalette, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with a Bond Resolution and a Supplemental Resolution of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), both adopted September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 4, 2005, in the principal amount of $4,536,000 (the "Bonds") and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of October, 2005. 10/4/05

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: Oct 4, 2005
Its: Authorized Representative
Vice President
Treasury manag

09/09/05
664320/00001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES OF REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 4, 2005, in the principal amount of $4,536,000 and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with such Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of October, 2005.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

Its: Authorized Officer

09/09/05
664320/00001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the single, fully registered Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated October 4, 2005, in the principal amount of $4,536,000, designated "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," numbered AR-1, is registered as to principal only in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer on behalf of The Huntington National Bank, as Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 4th day of October, 2005.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

09/03/05
664320/00001

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 4th day of October, 2005, by and between NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $4,536,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof, in fully registered form (the "Bonds"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted September 26, 2005, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted September 26, 2005 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver

Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.

5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER: Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Post Office Box 775
Lavalette, West Virginia 25535
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank
One Huntington Square
Charleston, WV 25301
Attn: Corporate Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. This document may be executed in one or more counterparts each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

By: Patrick C Myers 9/26/2005
Its: Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:
Its: Authorized Officer

09/13/05
664320/00001

EXHIBIT A

[Included in transcript as Document No. 1]

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

(See Attached)

west virginia department of environmental protection

Division of Water and Waste Management
601 57th Street SE
Charleston, WV 25304
Phone Number: (304) 926-0495
Fax Number: (304) 926-0496

Joe Manchin III, Governor
Stephanie R. Timmermeyer, Cabinet Secretary
www.wvdep.org

August 29, 2005

Steve Thompson, Chairman
Northern Wayne County PSD
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, WV 25535

CERTIFIED RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Re: WV/NPDES Permit No. WV0089621
Modification No. 1

Dear Mr. Thompson:

This correspondence shall serve as WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit Modification No. 1, of your existing WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit No. WV0089621, issued the 10th day of March 2005.

After review and consideration of the information submitted on, and with, WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit Modification Application No. WV0089621-A, dated the 9th day of July 2005, and other relevant information, the subject Permit is hereby modified to incorporate the following data and changes, respectively.

1. To acquire, construct, install, operate and maintain a wastewater collection system upgrade of the existing wastewater collection system comprised of approximately 25,044 linear feet of eight (8) inch gravity sewer lines, 125 manholes, 11 major pumping stations, 727 linear feet of six(6) inch force main, 3,292 linear feet of three(3) inch force main, 977 linear feet of two(2) inch force main, 4,074 linear feet of 1 ¼ inch force main and all necessary appurtenances.

2. The wastewater facility improvements shall be constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications approved by WVDEP Construction Assistance the 2nd day of July 2004, prepared by Woolpert LLP; 1200 Corporate Court; Ashland, Kentucky; and entitled "Sanitary Sewer Extension"; Wayne County West Virginia; Contract A; SRF Project No. C-544077.

All other terms and conditions of the subject WV/NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit shall remain in effect and unchanged.

Sincerely,

Lisa A. McClung
Director

LAM/rc

cc: Env. Inspector Supervisor
Env. Inspector, Wayne County

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SERIES, SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A; SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989; SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989; AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SERIES, SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A; SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989; SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989; AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Definitions	2
Section 1.02	Authority for this Resolution	16
Section 1.03	Findings	16
Section 1.04	Resolution Constitutes Contract	18
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	19
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	20
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	21
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	21
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	21
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	22
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	23
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Subordinate Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1989 A Bonds	23

Subject		Page
Section 3.09	Form of Original Bonds	23
	FORM OF SERIES 1989 A BOND	24
	FORM OF SUBORDINATE BOND	31
Section 3.10	Sale of Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	38
Section 3.11	"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of the Subordinate Bonds.	38
ARTICLE IV - NOTES		
Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	39
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for BANs; Indenture	39
Section 4.03	BANs are Special Obligations	39
Section 4.04	GANs and Agreement	39
Section 4.05	Issuance of Authority BAN	40
Section 4.06	Form of BAN	40
ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	48
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	48
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	48
ARTICLE VI - BOND AND AUTHORITY BAN PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS		
Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	56
Section 6.02	Application of Authority BAN Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended BAN Proceeds	57
Section 6.03	Application of Bond; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	57
Section 6.04	Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund	57
ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER		
Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	59
Section 7.02	Bonds, Authority BANS and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	59
Section 7.03	Authority BANS and Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	59
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	60

Subject		Page
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	60
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	61
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	62
Section 7.08	Books and Records	64
Section 7.09	Rates	65
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	66
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	67
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	67
Section 7.13	No Free Services	68
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	68
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	69
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	70
Section 7.17	Tax Covenants	70
Section 7.18	Statutory Mortgage Lien	71
Section 7.19	PSC Order	71
ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE		
Section 8.01	Investments	72
Section 8.02	Arbitrage	72
Section 8.03	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	73
ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES		
Section 9.01	Events of Default	77
Section 9.02	Remedies	77
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	77
Section 9.04	Remedies on Parity with FmHA Bonds	79
ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE		
Section 10.01	Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds	80
Section 10.02	Defeasance of Subordinate Bonds	81
Section 10.03	Defeasance of the Authority BANs	82
Section 10.04	Defeasance of the BANs	82
Section 10.05	Defeasance of the GANs	82
ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Resolution	83
Section 11.02	Resolution Constitutes Contract	83
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	83
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	83
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions; FmHA Resolution	84
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	84
Section 11.07	Effective Date	84

Subject | Page

EXHIBIT A -- Agreement
EXHIBIT B -- Indenture
EXHIBIT C -- Loan Agreement
EXHIBIT D -- Supplemental Loan Agreement
EXHIBIT E -- Authority BANs Loan Agreement
EXHIBIT F -- Project
EXHIBIT G -- Schedule of Rates and Charges

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,700,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, AND NOT MORE THAN $800,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $3,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SERIES AND, PENDING THE ISSUANCE OF BONDS TO OR RECEIPT OF BOND PROCEEDS FROM THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION, AND THE RECEIPT OF CERTAIN GRANT RECEIPTS, RESPECTIVELY, THE ISSUANCE OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989, AND NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF A PROMISSORY NOTE TO THE COUNTY COMMISSION OF WAYNE COUNTY OR SEWERAGE SYSTEM GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1989; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SAID BONDS AND NOTES, INCLUDING A LETTER OF CREDIT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED $800,000 FOR SAID GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING SAID BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT, LOAN AGREEMENT AND TRUST INDENTURE IN CONNECTION WITH SAID PROMISSORY NOTE; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT, SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT AND AUTHORITY BANS LOAN AGREEMENT WITH THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY RELATING TO SAID BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES AND BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SAID BONDS AND NOTES; AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Agreement" means the Intergovernmental Agreement, Loan Agreement and Trust Indenture which may be entered into among the County, the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the GANs to be issued by the County and all supplements or amendments thereto, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, or, if provided by the Supplemental Resolution, a trust indenture relating to the GANs to be issued by the Issuer, and all supplements and amendments thereto.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds, or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authority BANs" means not more than $3,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, West Virginia Water Development Authority Series, originally authorized hereby.

"Authority BANs Reserve Account" means the Authority BANs Reserve Account established in the Authority BANs Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02

"Authority BANs Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due under the Authority BANs in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Authority BANs Sinking Fund" means the Authority BANs Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"BANs" or "BAN" means the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1989, originally authorized hereby.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Bondholders" "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the not more than $2,700,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A originally authorized hereby or the not more than $800,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 originally authorized hereby, or both, and any pari passu additional bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution and where applicable means the Authority BANs outstanding until the issuance of the Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds or the Authority BANs for the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds or the Authority BANs by the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Regula Engineering, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"County" means The County Commission of Wayne County, a public corporation acting for and on behalf of Wayne County, West Virginia, a political subdivision of the State.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Series 1989 A Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for-dollar basis from proceeds of the EPA Grant, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the agreement dated June 29, 1984, as amended on April 4, 1987, and as hereafter supplemented and amended.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"FmHA" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration.

"FmHA Bonds" means the $1,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, to be issued on a parity with the Authority BANs or Series 1989 A Bonds, as the case may be, pursuant to a resolution enacted concurrently herewith.

"FmHA Resolution" means the resolution enacted concurrently herewith authorizing the FmHA Bonds.

"GANs" or "GAN" means the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of a promissory note to the County or, if provided by the Supplemental Resolution, Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, Series 1989, originally authorized hereby.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to any Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant subsequent to the issuance of the GANs.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and any Other Grants.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Series 1989 A Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds [as referenced in clause (i) above] or investment proceeds [as referenced in this clause (ii)] in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Series 1989 A Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds [as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Series 1989 A Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Series 1989 A Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 8.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the BANs and all supplements or amendments thereto, in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security [as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code], obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means the Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the Authority BANs Loan Agreement, Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, pursuant to which the Authority shall agree, subject to the Issuer's satisfying certain engineering, legal and other requirements, to purchase the Bonds originally authorized hereby, in substantially the forms respectively attached as Exhibits C, D and E hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"Notes" means the BANs and the GANs, or either thereof as the context may require.

"Noteholders," "Holder of the BANs" or "Holder of the GANs," as the case may be, "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner," or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Note, in whose name such BAN or GAN, as the case may be, is registered.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture, the Agreement or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors or assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and Trustee, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, BANs, GANs or FmHA Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original BANs Purchaser" means such person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations, or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the BANs directly from the Issuer, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution; provided that such purchaser or purchasers and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the BANs, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Board at the time of approval of sale of said BANs, with the sale price thereof to be not less than a price such that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom, computed according to standard tables of bond values, does not exceed that allowed under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

"Other Grants" means, collectively, all grants other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds, BANs or GANs, and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered or all BANs or GANs, as the case may be, theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond, BAN or GAN cancelled by the Bond Registrar, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond, BAN or GAN for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture or Agreement, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond, BAN or GAN deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture or Agreement, as

applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds, BANs or GANs registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the BANs or GANs or the Authority BANs in the Indenture, the Agreement or the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds issued by the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of the sewer facilities substantially as described in Exhibit E attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 1989 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "Issue Price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 1989 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 1989 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 1989 A Bonds or the acquisition costs of the first buyer. Purchase Price for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds for

acquisition thereof or, if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successors to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the final order of the PSC in Case No. 87-568-S-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge on November 23, 1988, and became a final order on December 7, 1988, as supplemented by the final order of the PSC entered on January 13, 1989.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and

Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" means the not more than $2,700,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer originally authorized hereby and where applicable the Authority ~~BANs~~ pending the issuance of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1989 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Subordinate Bonds" means the not more than $800,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, of the Issuer originally authorized hereby.

"Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account" means the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account established in the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02.

"Subordinate Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Subordinate Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the BANs, the Authority BANs, the GANs or the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the BANs, the Authority BANs, the GANs or the Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution or the FmHA Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the FmHA Bonds, the BANs, the Authority BANs or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the reserve accounts on account of the Bonds and the FmHA Bonds, the proceeds of which Bonds, FmHA Bonds, BANs or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution or institutions designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture or the Agreement, as the case may be, if any, its successors and assigns.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Series 1989 A Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Wayne County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public sewage treatment, collection or transportation system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain sewer facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the Project at an estimated cost of $12,530,320, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to enter into an agreement with the City of Huntington, West Virginia (the "City"), and the Sanitary Board thereof, for the treatment, purification and disposal of its liquid and solid wastes, sewage and industrial wastes and other services in connection therewith, which agreement will be approved by ordinance enacted by the Council of the City and by a resolution adopted by the Board and is to be approved by an order of the PSC prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes authorized hereby.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the FmHA Bonds and all sinking fund, reserve account and other payments provided for herein, in the FmHA Resolution and in the PSC Order.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000 in two series, being the Series 1989 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,700,000, and the Subordinate Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $800,000, and pending the issuance thereof its Authority BANs in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000 to permanently finance a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to issue contemporaneously therewith its bond anticipation notes in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project pending the issuance of or receipt of the proceeds of the FmHA Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property

rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the BANs during the term thereof, upon the GANs for a term to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or the Agreement and upon the Authority BANs and Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues and for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any costs of obtaining insurance thereon or a letter of credit in connection therewith; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds, the Authority BANs or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. Concurrently herewith, the Issuer is adopting the FmHA Resolution and, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, will concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds either issue the FmHA Bonds or receive from FmHA an irrevocable commitment to accept delivery of and pay for the FmHA Bonds on a certain date or dates.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and pending the issuance thereof that the Authority BANs be sold to the Authority.

I. Except for the FmHA Bonds, there are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Authority BANs shall be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds and from the Net Revenues on a parity basis with the FmHA Bonds if the Bonds are not issued. The Series 1989 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the FmHA Bonds. The Subordinate Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1989 A Bonds as set forth herein and to the FmHA Bonds. The BANs shall be payable from the proceeds of the FmHA Bonds

and, on a basis subordinate to the FmHA Bonds and the Bonds, from the Net Revenues. The GANs shall not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts or Surplus Revenues, all as shall be set forth in the Agreement or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the GANs.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, the Authority BANs, the BANs and the GANs, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired and, if a promissory note is issued to the County, prior approval of the Agreement by the State Attorney General.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the Authority BANs, the BANs and the GANs by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes of like series, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, between any one Authority BAN and any other Authority BAN, between any one BAN and any other BAN, or between any one GAN and any other GAN, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any of such purposes as shall be specified in the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Bonds of the Issuer in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,700,000, and "Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $800,000, and shall have such terms as are set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Either the Bonds or the Authority BANs shall be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the BANs. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with

principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date..

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive

Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Subordinate Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1989 A Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, and with the FmHA Bonds, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The payment of the debt service of all the Subordinate Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the FmHA Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein and the Renewal and Replacement Fund hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1989 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1989 A

No. AR-_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ _____ ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19___. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of _____, _____, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority dated _____, 198___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this series] (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for approximately _____ months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND [IS] [SHALL BE] ON A PARITY AS TO LIEN ON AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT AND SECURITY FROM THE NET REVENUES (AS DEFINED IN THE RESOLUTION) WITH $_____ IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, ISSUED TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SUBORDINATE BONDS"), ISSUED IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____, WHICH SUBORDINATE BONDS ARE JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE BONDS.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond and Subordinate Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just

and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including certain reserves required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Bonds, the Subordinate Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Subordinate Bonds, including the Series 1989 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, the reserve account for the Subordinate Bonds is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Subordinate Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year and the reserve account for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Subordinate Bonds,. including the Series 1989 B Bonds, is funded at an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1989.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

_____
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Subordinate Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1989

No. SR-_____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority dated _____, 19__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain new sewage collection and transportation facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution and Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 1989 (collectively called the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Resolution provides for the issuance of

additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, OF THE ISSUER (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS"), ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE RESOLUTION AND IS ALSO JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO CERTAIN SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, ISSUED TO THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds herein described and from all moneys in the reserve account created under the Resolution (the "Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account") for the bonds of this series (the "Bonds") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including certain reserves required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1989 A Bonds, including the Series 1989 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, the reserve

account for the Series 1989 A Bonds is funded at an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and the reserve account for any prior or parity obligations, including the Series 1989 B Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of _____ _____, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1989.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1989 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

_____
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds; Ratification and Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Authority BANs and the Bonds shall be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, ratified and approved.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of the Subordinate Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Subordinate Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Subordinate Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

ARTICLE IV

NOTES

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending issuance of the FmHA Bonds or payment of all advances of principal of the FmHA Bonds, or both, as the case may be, the Issuer may issue and sell its bond anticipation notes in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $2,000,000. The BANs shall be in a form set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution. The BANs shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption and shall have such other provisions not inconsistent with this Resolution as shall be provided in the Indenture and Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for BANs; Indenture. The BANs shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with such terms as are set forth in the Indenture or Supplemental Resolution. The BANs shall be secured by the proceeds of the FmHA Bonds, which are hereby pledged for such purpose and, on a basis subordinate to the Bonds and the FmHA Bonds, if issued, the Net Revenues, which are also hereby pledged for such purpose. Upon further authorization by the Supplemental Resolution, execution and delivery of the Indenture is hereby authorized.

Section 4.03. BANs are Special Obligations. The BANs shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the respective sources described above and in the Indenture. The BANs do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the BANs. The Holders of the BANs shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The BANs shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. GANs and Agreement. In order to pay certain Eligible Costs of the Project pending the receipt of Grant Receipts and upon further authorization by the Supplemental Resolution, execution and delivery of the Agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A is hereby authorized. To evidence the Issuer's obligations under the Agreement, there is hereby authorized the issuance of the

GANs, in the form of a promissory note to the County, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000. The Issuer's obligations on the promissory note shall be secured by a pledge of the Grant Receipts, all the funds and accounts established by the Agreement, the net proceeds of any refunding notes and the Surplus Revenues, if any. If so provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Issuer may, rather than entering the Agreement in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A, issue the GANs and sell the same to a third party upon such terms and conditions as are then set forth in such Supplemental Resolution. If authorized by the Supplemental Resolution, such obligations under the Agreement or such GANs may also be secured by the net proceeds of a letter of credit in an amount not to exceed $800,000.

Section 4.05. Issuance of Authority BAN. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project, pending the receipt of the proceeds of the Bonds Authority BAN, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,500,000. The Authority BAN shall have such provisions as to execution, authentication, registration, negotiability, transfer and such other terms and provisions as are set forth in connection with the Bonds in Article III hereof, and as shall be further set forth with respect to the Authority BAN in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.06. Form of BAN. The text of the Authority BAN shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[FORM OF BAN]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE,
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY SERIES)

No. R-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Note to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning April 1, 1989. Principal of this Note is payable in any coin or currency which, on the date of payment of principal, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, upon surrender of this Note at the principal office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Note is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 1st day of the month preceding an interest payment, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Note is subject to mandatory redemption in whole, within 15 days following receipt by the Issuer of notification from the Authority that it is prepared to purchase the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds (as hereinafter defined), or otherwise provide for redemption hereof, at the price of 100% of the principal amount oustanding plus interest accrued to the date of such redemption.

This Note constitutes all of the Notes of an issue of Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, West Virginia Water Development Authority Series of the Issuer (the "Notes"), issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the construction and acquisition of a sewage collection and transportation system of the Issuer (the "Project"), to capitalize interest on the Notes during construction and for a period of ___ months thereafter and to pay certain costs of issuance thereof and related costs. This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution adopted by the Governing Body of the Issuer on January 30, 1989, and supplemented thereby on January 30, 1989 (collectively, the "Resolution").

This Note is issued concurrently with the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000, which Series 1989 B Bonds are on a parity with the Notes with respect to the lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution).

This Note is payable from proceeds of the Issuer's Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A (the "Series 1989 A Bonds") and Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 (the "Subordinate Bonds"), expected to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with a letter of the Authority dated _____, 1989, related to such purchase. In the event the Series 1989 A and Subordinate Bonds are not purchased by the Authority, this Note shall be payable from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues and on a parity with the Series 1989 B Bonds, moneys in the Reserve Account (the "BAN Reserve Account"), created under the Resolution for the Notes, and unexpended proceeds of the Notes. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds or notes which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Note does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A and Subordinate Bonds, said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the BAN Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Notes. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115%

of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Notes, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the Net Revenues prior to or on a parity with the Notes, provided however, that so long as there exists in the BAN Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Notes in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for all other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Notes, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Notes for the terms of which reference is made to the Resolution. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Notes are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Note is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Note together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Note, under the provisions of the Bond Act, is and has the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Registrar.

All money received from the sale of this Note, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Resolution, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Note subject, however, to the parity lien thereon in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Note, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Consitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Note.

All provisions of the Resolution and statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Note to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Note to be signed by the manual signature of its Chairman and its corporate seal to be impressed hereon and attested by the manual signature of its Secretary and has caused this Note to be dated _____, 1989.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

_____
Chairman

[SEAL]

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Note is one of the fully registered Bond Anticipation Notes described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date of Authentication: _____

_____

By _____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ attorney to transfer the said Note on the books kept for registration of the within Note with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

Notice: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Note in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(3) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund, the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) Authority BANs Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Authority BANs Sinking Fund, the Authority BANs Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and (ii) make the payment into the sinking fund on account of interest required by the FmHA Resolution.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; and (ii) make the payment into the sinking fund on account of principal required by the FmHA Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1989 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (ii) make the payment into the reserve account required by the FmHA Resolution.

(5) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, but not less than $2,333.33 ($28,000 each year). All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the reserve account for the FmHA Bonds, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(4), shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Subordinate Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Subordinate Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Subordinate Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Subordinate Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Requirement.

In the event the Bonds and Subordinate Bonds are not issued prior to April 1, 1990, the payments which would have been made with respect to the Bonds and Subordinate Bonds set forth in Section 5.03(2), (3) and (4) hereof shall be made into the Authority BAN Sinking Fund on behalf of the Authority BAN.

Moneys in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Authority BAN Sinking Fund and the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Authority BAN or the respective series

of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Authority BAN Reserve Account, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Authority BAN or respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Earnings Fund as required by Section 8.03.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Authority BAN which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Authority BAN to below the Reserve Requirements therefor shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Authority BAN Sinking Fund, the sinking fund for the FmHA Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Authority BAN and the reserve account for the FmHA Bonds, including deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account to below the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the sinking fund for the FmHA Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, the reserve account for the FmHA Bonds, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund, including deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay any interest on such Parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Authority BAN or respective Bonds and any Parity Bonds that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore and in the FmHA Resolution provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so

transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, the sinking fund and reserve account for the FmHA Bonds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Excess Revenues. Excess Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund and may constitute Surplus Revenues.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, that all deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Accounts or the reserve account for the FmHA Bonds have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. A percentage of the Tap Fees, to be designated by the Supplemental Resolution and to equal the percentage the Bonds are of the total Authority BAN or Bonds and FmHA Bonds, shall be deposited by the Issuer as received in the Bond

Construction Trust Fund and, following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND AND AUTHORITY BAN PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. If the Authority BANs are not issued, from the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account and, from the proceeds of the Subordinate Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholders with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in this Resolution. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and, until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1989 A Bonds and thereafter for the Subordinate Bonds.

Section 6.02. Application of Authority BAN Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended BAN Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Authority BAN, the following amounts shall be deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Authority BAN, there shall first be Authority BAN Sinking Fund, the amount, in any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Authority BAN for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Authority BAN and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Authority BAN, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Authority BAN Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Authority Reserve Account.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Authority BAN shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.04.

Section 6.03. Application of Bond; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. The entire proceeds of the Bonds (except for any funding of capitalized interest on the Series 1988 A Bonds, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution) shall be applied to payment of the principal of the Authority BAN and any remaining proceeds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Upon such payment of the Authority BAN, all moneys in the Authority BAN Reserve Account shall be transferred to the Reserve Accounts so as to satisfy the Reserve Requirements thereof, and all moneys in the BAN Sinking Fund shall be transferred to the Series 1988 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

Section 6.04. Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Bonds originally authorized hereby, which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

> (A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Authority BAN Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the Authority BAN or the respective series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Subordinate Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Subordinate Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Authority BANs or the Bonds, as the case may be, as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Authority BANs or the Bonds, as the case may be, or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the BANs or GANs, as the case may be, when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the owners of the FmHA Bonds or other Noteholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Resolution shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the BANs or GANs and the Trustee or Trustees therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or Trustees or any Holder or Holders of said BANs or GANs as prescribed in the Indenture or the Agreement, respectively; provided, that Section 7.04 and Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the BANs or GANs.

Section 7.02. Bonds, Authority BANs, and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds, Authority BANs nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds, Authority BANs or Notes shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds, Authority BANs or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Authority BANs and Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Authority BAN until the Bonds are issued, issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the FmHA Bonds, and payment of the debt service of the Subordinate Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a

lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the FmHA Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds or the Authority BAN and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and described in and ordered by the PSC Order, which schedule is attached as Exhibit G hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture and the Agreement. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the BANs or GANs, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the BANs or GANs in full shall be applied to the payment of the BANs or GANs, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or the Indenture or Agreement, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions

of such properties, is not in excess of $20,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $20,000 but not in excess of $100,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $20,000 and not in excess of $100,000, shall, with the written consent of the Authority if the Authority is the Holder of any of the Bonds, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the appropriate Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase or optional redemption of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. The payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $100,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B and except with respect to the Bonds and the FmHA Bonds, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the BANs prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such BANs until such BANs have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture; and, except

for the FmHA Bonds, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that Parity Bonds may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds, unless the Subordinate Bonds are no longer outstanding or the Issuer receives the prior written consent of the Owner or Owners of the Subordinate Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months

immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The FmHA Bonds;

(2) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to (i) may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the PSC, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds and (ii) shall be adjusted by subtracting the amount of any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of another series on a parity therewith. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution or the Trustee shall have the right at all

reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues, Excess Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Indenture and Agreement with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Resolution.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and

copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, including any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the FmHA Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the FmHA Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all

resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the PSC and other laws of the State.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing water to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the water system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and

not less than $200,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling

or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1989 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1989 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use; and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1989 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1989 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1989 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1989 A Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1989 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by the Authority) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds but shall be on a parity with that in favor of the owner or owners of the FmHA Bonds.

Section 7.19. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or admendment thereto.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Authority BANs and Series 1989 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Authority BANs and Series 1989 A Bonds, so that the Authority BANs and Series 1989 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Authority BANs and Series 1989 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Authority BANs and Series 1989 A Bonds

will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. CREATION OF FUNDS. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution on account of the Series 1989 A Bonds, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code or the Loan Agreement, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next interest payment date and, for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer for the payment on such date shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. DUTIES OF ISSUER IN GENERAL. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. CALCULATION OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to the Authority and Depository Bank of, the amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Series 1989 A Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Series 1989 A Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used

primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. PAYMENT TO THE UNITED STATES. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ISSUER. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Series 1989 A Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03.

G. INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 8.03, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. FURTHER AGREEMENT. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. REPORTING TO AUTHORITY. The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds or the Authority BANs, as the case may be:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest than due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Subordinate Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of

operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to the Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered

Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 9.04. Remedies on Parity with FmHA Bonds. The exercise of any remedy set forth above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the FmHA Bonds.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1989 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1989 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1989 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1989 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1989 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1989 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Series 1989 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by

the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Subordinate Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Subordinate Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then with respect to the Subordinate Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Subordinate Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Subordinate Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of and interest, if any, on such Subordinate Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Subordinate Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest, if any, due and to become due on said Subordinate Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest, if any, on said Subordinate Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Subordinate Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and

clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of the Authority BANs. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Authority BANs, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth therein, then with respect to the BAN only, this Resolution and the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Authority BANs shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.04. Defeasance of the BANs. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all BANs, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to the BANs only, this Resolution, the Indenture, if any, and the pledge of the FmHA Bond proceeds and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the BANs shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Section 10.05. Defeasance of the GANs. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all GANs, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to the GANs only, this Resolution, the Agreement and the pledge of the Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the GANs shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Subordinate Bonds, the BANs or the GANs so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Bonds and the Notes from the gross income of the Holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Agreement, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions; FmHA Resolution. All orders or resolutions and parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that no provision of the FmHA Resolution shall be repealed hereby. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between this Resolution and the FmHA Resolution, the provision most restrictive to the Issuer and protective of the Bondholders and owners of the FmHA Bonds shall apply.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 30th day of January, 1989.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Herman E. Wellman
Chairman, Public Service Board

Fred Russell
Member, Public Service Board

Steven L. Ilgam
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District on the 30th day of January, 1989.

Dated: January 30, 1989.

[SEAL]

Steven L. Thyson

Secretary, Public Service Board

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B

BOND RESOLUTION

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject			Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS			
	Section 1.01	Definitions	1
	Section 1.02	Authority for this Resolution	11
	Section 1.03	Findings	11
	Section 1.04	Resolution Constitutes Contract	13
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT			
	Section 2.01	Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	14
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS			
	Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	15
	Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	15
	Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
	Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
	Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	16
	Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	17
	Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
	Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	17
	Section 3.09	Form of Original Bonds	17
	FORM OF BOND		18
	Section 3.10	Sale of Bonds	27

Subject		Page
ARTICLE IV - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF		
Section 4.01	System Revenues and Application Thereof	28
Section 4.02	Tap Fees	31
ARTICLE V - APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS		
Section 5.01	Application of Bond Proceeds	32
Section 5.02	Construction Trust Fund	32
ARTICLE VI - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER		
Section 6.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	33
Section 6.02	Bonds Not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	33
Section 6.03.	Bond Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	33
Section 6.04	Rates	33
Section 6.05	Sale of the System	34
Section 6.06	Issuance of Additional Bonds	34
Section 6.07	Books and Records	36
Section 6.08	Fiscal Year; Budget	37
Section 6.09	Services Rendered by the System	37
Section 6.10	Enforcement of Collections	37
Section 6.11	Insurance and Bonds	38
Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise	39
Section 6.13	Consulting Engineer	40
Section 6.14	Connections	40
Section 6.15	Public Purpose Bonds	40
Section 6.16	Tax Covenants	40
Section 6.17	Statutory Mortgage Lien	41
Section 6.18	Covenant to Amend Resolution	41
Section 6.19	PSC Order	42
Section 6.20	Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States	42
ARTICLE VII - DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES		
Section 7.01	Events of Default	46
Section 7.02	Remedies	46
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	46
Section 7.04	Remedies on Parity with Series 1989 A Bonds	48
ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT; NON ARBITRAGE		
Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds	50

Subject		Page
ARTICLE IX - MISCELLANEOUS		
Section 9.01	Modification or Amendment	51
Section 9.02	Severability of Invalid Provisions	51
Section 9.03	Table of Contents and Headings	51
Section 9.04	Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions	51
Section 9.05	Covenant of Due Procedure	51
Section 9.06	Defeasance	52
Section 9.07	Effective Date	53
Exhibit A		

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

BOND RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWER FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF $1,950,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B AND THE SALE THEREOF TO THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any other person duly appointed as such by the Governing Body.

"Authority BANs" means the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, West Virginia Water Development Authority Series issued to the Authority pending the issuance of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds, hereinafter defined.

"Additional Bonds" means additional bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 6.06.

"Board" means the public service board of the Issuer and shall include the membership of the Board as may hereafter be duly constituted as the legal successors to the present membership or any other authority vested with and authorized to exercise the powers of the Issuer.

"Bondholders," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner," "Owner" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an Outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the $1,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B and any Additional Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained in this Resolution.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary of the Closing Date in the following year except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for all or a significant portion of the proceeds representing the purchase of the Bonds by FmHA.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Regula Engineering, Inc., Huntington, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers of reputation for skill and experience with respect to the design and construction of sewerage systems or facilities that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.02.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.03E hereof to be a part of the cost of construction and acquisition of the Project.

"Debt Service" means the scheduled amount of interest and amortization of principal payable on the Bonds during the period of computation, excluding amounts scheduled during such period which relate to principal which has been retired before the beginning of such period.

"Depository Bank" means a bank or national banking association located in the State, eligible under the laws of the State to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC, which Depository Bank shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the agreement dated June 29, 1984, as amended on April 4, 1987, and as hereafter supplemented and amended.

"Excess Investment Earnings" means an amount equal to the sum of:

(A) The excess of

(i) The aggregate amount earned from the Closing Date on all Nonpurpose Investments in which Gross Proceeds of the Bonds are invested [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings], over

(ii) The amount that would have been earned if the Yield on such Nonpurpose Investments [other than amounts attributable to an excess described in this clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings] had been equal to the Yield on the Bonds, plus

(B) Any income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of this definition of Excess Investment Earnings.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions thereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"FmHA" or "Government" means the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Bonds.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as is now or may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Proceeds" means the sum of the following amounts:

(i) Original proceeds, namely, net amounts received by or for the Issuer as a result of the sale of the Bonds, excluding original proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(ii) Investment proceeds, namely, amounts received at any time by or for the Issuer, such as interest and dividends, resulting from the investment of any original proceeds [as referenced in clause (i) above] or investment proceeds [as referenced in this clause (ii)] in Nonpurpose Investments, increased by any profits and decreased (if necessary, below zero) by any losses on such investments, excluding investment proceeds which become transferred proceeds (determined in accordance with applicable Regulations) of obligations issued to refund in whole or in part the Bonds;

(iii) Transferred proceeds, namely, original proceeds of any prior obligations, and interest earnings and profits less losses resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any prior obligations and which are deemed to become proceeds of the Bonds ratably as original proceeds of the Bonds, and interest earnings and profits resulting from investment of such original proceeds in Nonpurpose Investments, which are used to discharge the outstanding principal of any such prior obligations, all on the date of such ratable discharge;

(iv) Sinking fund proceeds, namely, amounts, other than original proceeds, investment proceeds or transferred proceeds [as referenced in clauses (i) through (iii) above] of the Bonds, which are held in any fund to the extent that the Issuer reasonably expects to use such other fund to pay Debt Service;

(v) Amounts in the Reserve Account and in any other fund established as a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund;

(vi) Investment Property pledged as security for payment of Debt Service on the Bonds by the Issuer;

(vii) Amounts, other than as specified in this definition, used to pay Debt Service on the Bonds; and

(viii) Amounts received as a result of investing amounts described in this definition.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments purchased pursuant to Section 8.01) or any Tap Fees.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security [as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code], obligation, annuity contract or investment-type property, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income under Section 103 of the Code for federal income tax purposes.

"Issuer" means the Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State.

"Letter of Conditions" means the letter of conditions of FmHA dated July 25, 1985, as supplemented by a letter dated October 4, 1988 and any further supplements thereto.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the Gross Proceeds of the Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Water Development Authority, fiscal agents, depository banks, registrars, paying agents and trustees other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or the obligations issued pursuant to the Water Development Authority Resolution, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in

trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Section 9.06 hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of the sewer facilities as substantially described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

"PSC" means the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and any successor to the functions thereof.

"PSC Order" means the final order of the PSC in Case No. 87-568-S-CN, which was entered by the Administrative Law Judge on November 23, 1988, and became a final order on December 7, 1988, and as supplemented by the final order of the PSC entered on January 13, 1989.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of any said time account or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time account;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing any said repurchase agreement either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said

repurchase agreement or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreement, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia Code, 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 4.01(A)(3).

"Reserve Account" means the Reserve Account established by Section 4.01(A)(4).

"Reserve Requirement" means an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Resolution" means this resolution, as from time to time amended or supplemented.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 4.01(A).

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" means the not more than $2,700,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, contemplated to be issued by the Issuer to the Water Development Authority on a parity with the Bonds.

"Sinking Fund" means the Sinking Fund established by Section 4.01(A)(2).

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Subordinate Bonds" means the not more than $800,000 in aggregate principal amount of Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, contemplated to be issued by the Issuer to the Water Development Authority, to be junior and subordinate to the Bonds and to the Series 1989 A Bonds.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Bonds and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the public service properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, owned by the Issuer, and any improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever, and includes the Project.

"Tap Fees" means the fees paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Water Development Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority or any successor to the functions thereof.

"Water Development Authority Bonds" means, collectively the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds.

"Water Development Authority Resolution" means the resolution adopted concurrently herewith authorizing the Water Development Authority Bonds.

"Yield" means that yield which, when used in computing the present worth of all payments of principal and interest (or other payments in the case of Nonpurpose Investments which require payments in a form not characterized as principal and interest) on a Nonpurpose Investment or on the Bonds, produces an amount equal to the Purchase Price of such Nonpurpose Investment or the Bonds, all computed as prescribed in applicable Regulations.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer is a public corporation and political subdivision of the State in Wayne County, West Virginia.

B. The Issuer does not presently own or operate a public sewage treatment, collection or transportation system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain sewer facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the Project at an estimated cost of $12,530,320, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to enter into an agreement with the City of Huntington, West Virginia (the "City"), and the Sanitary Board thereof, for the treatment, purification and disposal of its liquid and solid wastes, sewage and industrial wastes and other services in connection therewith, which agreement will be approved by ordinance enacted by the Council of the City and by a resolution adopted by the Board and is to be approved by an order of the PSC prior to the issuance of the Bonds authorized hereby.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds and all sinking fund, reserve account and other payments provided for herein, in the Water Development Authority Resolution and in the PSC Order.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its revenue bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 to permanently finance a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues and expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents or depositories or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project.

F. Concurrently herewith, the Issuer is adopting the Water Development Authority Resolution and will concurrently with either the issuance of the Bonds or receipt from FmHA of an irrevocable commitment to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds on a certain date or dates issue the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Subordinate Bonds to the Water Development Authority.

G. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

H. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Bonds be sold to FmHA pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions.

I. Except for the Authority BANs, there are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. When issued, the Series 1989 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Bonds. When issued, the Subordinate Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to the Series 1989 A Bonds and to the Bonds.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the construction, acquisition and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds, or will have so complied prior to

issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of the PSC Order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the construction and acquisition of the Project in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers and heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions hereof, the Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as "Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B," are hereby authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 for the purpose of permanently financing a portion of Costs of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall be initially issued as a single Bond, No. BR-1, fully registered, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Bonds shall bear interest from date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate, not exceeding 8.625% per annum, as shall be determined by the Supplemental Resolution and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, shall be payable as provided in the Bond form hereinafter set forth, and shall have such other terms not inconsistent with this Resolution, as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and such Bond form.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be impressed thereon and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.09, shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond

has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the Registered Owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Reserve Account. No Holder or Holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other, and with the Series 1989 A Bonds, by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments as hereinafter provided are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 1989 B

No. BR-_____ $_____
(Principal Amount)

_____
(Date)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, Northern Wayne County Public Service District, Wayne County, West Virginia (herein called the "Borrower"), promises to pay to the order of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration (herein called the "Government"), P. O. Box 678, Morgantown, West Virginia 26505, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, and in the manner provided below, the principal sum of One Million Nine Hundred Fifty Thousand Dollars ($1,950,000) or such lesser amount as shall then be reflected on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. Notwithstanding any provision of this Bond to the contrary, this Bond shall evidence only the indebtedness reflected as outstanding on the Record of Advances and Payments attached hereto. Interest shall accrue only on the amount of each advance from its actual date as listed on said Record of Advances and Payments and shall cease to accrue on the amount outstanding, or portions thereof, as the same are paid, as reflected by said Record of Advances and Payments.

The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only on the amounts advanced hereunder, commencing the first day of the month following the month of delivery of this Bond and on the first day of each month thereafter for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and installments of $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on the first day of each month, except the final installment shall be paid at the end of forty years from the date of this Bond in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof and prepayments may be made as provided below. This consideration shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Payments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of the Borrower. Extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installment last to come due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof, or to preserve or to protect any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government, shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government. Borrower has granted to the Government a lien on the proceeds of this Bond until such proceeds as expended for authorized purposes.

This Bond is on a parity as to lien on and source of payment and security from the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) with $_____ in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A (the "Series 1989 A Bonds") issued [prior hereto] concurrently herewith to the West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of new sewer facilities of the Borrower (the "Project"); to pay interest on the Bonds during acquisition and construction and for up to six months after completion of the Project; and to pay certain issuance and related costs in connection therewith. This Bond is authorized and issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Board of the Borrower on the _____ day of January, 1989, and supplemented thereby on the _____ day of _____, 19__ (collectively, the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Resolution (the "Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds and other obligations which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall said Borrower be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Borrower has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates or charges for the use of such System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the proper and reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of said System, including certain reserves required by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing year of principal of and interest on the Bonds and on all obligations secured by or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 1989 A Bonds. The Borrower has entered into certain further covenants with the owner of this Bond for the terms of which reference is made to said Resolution. Remedies provided the owner of this Bond are exclusively as provided in the Resolution, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Registrar which shall be kept for that purpose at the office of the Registrar, by the owner or by its attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the owner or its duly authorized attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing.

Subject to registration requirements, this Bond under the provision of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for such purposes and periods of time.

If at any time it so appears to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private creditor at reasonable rates and terms for loans for such purposes and period of time, Borrower will at the Government's request apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts connected with the issuance hereof, as provided by law and the Resolution, shall be applied solely to the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Borrower, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System of the Borrower has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Borrower for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Resolution, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Rural Development Act of 1972. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its seal to be hereunto impressed and attested by its Secretary, all as of date first written above.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

_____
(Signature of Execution Official)

Chairman
(Title of Execution Official)

(Post Office Box No. or Street Address)

(City, State and Zip Code)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

ATTEST:

(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary
(Title of Attesting Official)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the United States Department of Agriculture, Farmers Home Administration as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

RECORD OF ADVANCES AND PAYMENTS

Advances

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	
TOTAL:	$	

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

_____
(Title)

Payments

Date	Amount	Initialed By
(1)	$	
(2)	$	
(3)	$	
(4)	$	
(5)	$	
(6)	$	
(7)	$	
(8)	$	
(9)	$	
(10)	$	
TOTAL:	$	

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

By: _____

_____
(Title)

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold to FmHA pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Letter of Conditions. The provisions of the Letter of Conditions are specifically incorporated in this Resolution.

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants with the Bondholders as follows:

(A) The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund created hereby and by the Water Development Authority Resolution. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. Funds in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priorities.

(1) From the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall first each month pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) commencing on the first day of the month following the month of delivery of the Bonds or the first day of the month following the last month for which interest was capitalized, as provided by the Supplemental Resolution, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the office and place designated by the Bonds (herein called the "Sinking Fund") the monthly payment of interest set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is required to pay the interest on the Bonds as evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09; and (ii) make the payment into the sinking fund on account of interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds required by the Water Development Authority Resolution.

(3) Next from the moneys in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall on the first day of each month and without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) commencing on the first day of the month provided by the Supplemental Resolution, apportion and set apart from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Sinking Fund the monthly payment of principal set forth in the Supplemental Resolution or such lesser amount as is evidenced by the Record of Advances and Payments attached to the Bonds as set forth in the Bond form in Section 3.09, such amount or amounts being the amount required to amortize the principal of the Bonds over the life of the Bonds; and (ii) make the payment into the sinking fund on account of principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds required by the Water Development Authority Resolution.

The deposits to the Sinking Fund provided in this paragraph and in (2), above, constitute actual payments of principal and interest on the Bonds issued to the Government. The amounts required for principal and interest payments on the Bonds issued hereunder other than to the Government shall be deposited in a sinking fund created by a Supplemental Resolution.

(4) The Issuer shall next transfer from the Revenue Fund and, without distinction or priority between the two payments, (i) deposit in a Reserve Account at the Commission, or in the case of Bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby in the reserve account in the sinking fund or otherwise as designated by a Supplemental Resolution, on the first day of each month of each year beginning with and including the month in which payments from the Revenue Fund for interest on the Bonds are commenced, an amount equal to one tenth ($\frac{1}{10}$) of the amount deposited into the Sinking Fund, as set forth above; and (ii) make the payment into the reserve account for the Series 1989 A Bonds required by the Water Development Authority Resolution.

No further payments shall be made into the Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement. Moneys in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of payment of maturing principal of or interest on the Bonds when moneys in the Revenue Fund or, in the case of bonds other than the Bonds originally authorized hereby, the funds in the Sinking Fund created by Supplemental Resolution are insufficient therefor and for no other purposes.

Any withdrawals from the Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Reserve Account to below the Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payment to the Sinking Fund, the sinking fund for the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Reserve Account and the reserve account for the Series 1989 A Bonds, including any deficiencies for prior payments, have been made in full.

As and when Additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made by Supplemental Resolution for additional payments sufficient to pay the interest on such Additional Bonds and to accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid in principal and interest in any succeeding year for account of all the Bonds.

(5) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in said Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the Project, remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in a special fund to be designated the "Renewal and Replacement Fund," which fund is established and created hereby and by Section 5.01 of the Water Development Authority Resolution, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the reserve account for the Series 1989 A Bonds, but not less than $4,208.33 ($50,500 each year). All funds in said Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds, and all or any part of said fund may be invested as provided by Article VIII. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from said Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Account or the reserve account for the Series 1989 A Bonds [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required by Section 4.01(A)(4) on the Water Development Authority Resolution] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) If all of the above required payments are then current, the Issuer may use any moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund for the following purposes: (a) improvements or extensions to the System which the Consulting Engineers certify are needed and/or (b) payments of principal of and interest on subordinate sewerage system revenue bonds, including the Subordinate Bonds, or other obligations which may hereafter be issued by the Issuer on account of the System.

(B) All of the funds and accounts provided for above shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes provided herein.

(C) The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by the FDIC in the Revenue Fund and in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or such other obligations as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

(D) If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payments dates; provided, that all

deposits, including on account of deficiencies, shall be made in the order of priority set forth in Paragraph (A), above, and no payment of lower priority shall be made if there exists a deficiency in a fund or account of higher priority. No such deficiency shall exist solely because the required payments into the Reserve Account or the reserve account for the Series 1989 A Bonds have not, as of such date, funded such account to the requirement therefor.

(E) All remittances made by the Issuer to the Government or to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

(F) The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.02. Tap Fees. Following completion of the Project, Tap Fees shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE V

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS

Section 5.01. Application of Bond Proceeds. All the moneys received from time to time from the sale of Bonds shall be deposited in the Construction Trust Fund, hereinafter created.

Section 5.02. Construction Trust Fund. There is hereby created with the Depository Bank a special fund to be known as the "Construction Trust Fund," which fund shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Issuer, and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely for the payment of the Costs of the Project and purposes incidental thereto, including payment of any borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, for the payment of interest on the Bonds during construction and for a period up to six months thereafter and for no other purposes whatsoever. The moneys in said fund shall be secured at all times by the deposit by the Depository Bank, as security, of Government Obligations having a fair market value at least equal to the balance in said fund in excess of the amount insured by the FDIC. Any moneys not needed immediately for said purposes may, with the consent of the Consulting Engineers, be invested pursuant to Article VIII. If for any reason the amounts on deposit in the Construction Trust Fund are not necessary for, or are not applied to, such purposes, then such unapplied amounts shall be deposited by the Issuer as determined by the rules and regulations of the Government. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there is hereby created a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the Holders of the Bonds hereby authorized.

Expenditures or disbursements by the Depository Bank from said Construction Trust Fund, except for legal, fiscal and engineering expenses and expenses in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, shall be made only after such expenditures or disbursements shall have been approved in writing by the Governing Body, the Consulting Engineers and the Government.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account and all other payments provided for in this Resolution are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file in the office of the Governing Body, each of which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The rates and charges shall be effective as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the PSC. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay the Operating Expenses of the System and to make the prescribed payments into the funds and accounts

created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable Operating Expenses of the System, and to fund any reserves required by the PSC Order or any supplement or amendment thereto, and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 6.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, transferred, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of or encumbered (other than any statutory mortgage lien created under the Act on account of obligations issued within the restrictions hereof) only with the written consent of FmHA, and such consent will specify the disposition of any such sale or transfer.

Section 6.06. Issuance of Additional Bonds. Except for the Series 1989 A Bonds, no Additional Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Bonds pursuant hereto, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

(A) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued without the written consent in advance of FmHA. No such Additional Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of improvements or extensions to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued hereunder, except as provided in subsection (F) of this section.

(B) No such Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written certification by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, based upon the necessary investigation, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the date of the issuance of such Additional Bonds shall have been not less than one hundred twenty percent (120%) of the average aggregate amount which will mature or become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and on all bonds of all other outstanding series on a parity with the Bonds and on the

Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued. This limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of Bondholders representing 75% of each series of the then Outstanding Bonds issued pursuant hereto.

(C) Prior to or concurrently with the issuance of any such Additional Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

(D) The term "Additional Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean Additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the revenues of the System on a parity with the Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Bonds inconsistent therewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any Additional Bonds subsequently issued within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All such Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Net Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Net Revenues, without preference of any bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds, either new or created herein, required for such Additional Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds originally issued hereunder. Redemption of Bonds prior to maturity, in the event that the Bonds and Additional Bonds hereby authorized are Outstanding, shall as nearly as practical be on an equal pro rata basis reflecting the original amounts of each issue.

(E) No Additional Bonds shall be issued at any time unless all the payments into the respective funds provided for herein on Bonds then Outstanding and all other payments provided for herein shall have been made or paid up as required to the date of issuance of the Additional Bonds and the Issuer shall have fully complied with all the covenants, agreements and terms hereof or shall have remedied any deficiency in such compliance.

(F) With the written consent in advance of FmHA, and anything to the contrary in subsections (A), (B) and (C) of this section notwithstanding, Additional Bonds may be authorized and issued by the Issuer pursuant to a supplemental resolution in the event that the Bonds should be insufficient, together with other funds lawfully available therefor, to pay or provide for all costs of construction of the Project. Any such Additional Bonds authorized and issued under the provisions of this subsection shall be limited to the aggregate principal amount required to make up any deficiency in funds for payment of such construction costs, and the maturities of

any such Additional Bonds shall be in years and amounts suggested by FmHA.

Section 6.07. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the PSC. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by FmHA. FmHA shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of FmHA shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as FmHA shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, and FmHA, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses and Net Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds and shall submit said report to FmHA, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to FmHA shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6.08. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Bonds are Outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a fiscal year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 45 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the annual budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of such annual budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Board. Copies of each annual budget shall be delivered to FmHA by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the annual budget before the first day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a budget of current expenses from month to month until the adoption of the annual budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the year next preceding by more than ten percent (10%); and provided further, that adoption of a budget of current expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an annual budget unless the Issuer's failure to submit an annual budget shall be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such budget of current expenses shall be delivered and mailed immediately as in the case of the annual budget.

Section 6.09. Services Rendered by the System. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.10. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals, or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent, to the full extent permitted or authorized

by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission. All such rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System.

Whenever any rates, rentals or charges for the services and facilities of the System, shall remain unpaid for a period of thirty (30) days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid.

The Issuer further covenants and agrees that it will, to the full extent permitted by law, and the rules and regulations promulgated by the PSC, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and, in the event the Issuer owns a water facility (the "Water System"), the Water System to all users of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been paid in full and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. The Issuer further covenants to use its best efforts to enter into agreements with any other entities providing water to its users, providing for discontinuing and shutting off the services and facilities of the water system to users of the System delinquent in payment.

Section 6.11. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that, so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will, as an expense of operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(A) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured prior to acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System, including machinery and equipment housed therein, in an amount equal to the insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may

arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured at the commencement of construction of the Project.

(C) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for personal liability to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $200,000 from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle.

(D) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the System Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, will be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of Wayne County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

(E) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Issuer having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any other funds or valuable property of the System in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time, and initially in the amount required by FmHA and to be increased thereafter as necessary to cover the maximum amount of funds under control of that position at any one time.

(F) Flood Insurance will be obtained by the Issuer if available.

(G) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this section, during construction of the Project and so long as FmHA holds any of the Bonds, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each prime contractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as FmHA may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to FmHA.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent allowable by law, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Consulting Engineer. The Issuer will retain recognized, qualified independent Consulting Engineers on an annual basis to supervise generally the operation, maintenance and renewal of the System and report annually to the Issuer in writing their recommendations and comments as to the System. Such annual report of the Consulting Engineers or a summary thereof shall be made available at reasonable times to FmHA and to any Bondholder requesting the same.

Section 6.14. Connections. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto.

Section 6.15. Public Purpose Bonds. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the Project and as otherwise set forth herein, and the Project will be solely operated as a public purpose and as local governmental activity of the Issuer.

Section 6.16. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. Private Business Use Limitation. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of ten percent of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds is used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than ten percent of the principal or ten percent of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof, is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of five percent of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of five percent of the principal or five percent of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof, is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said five percent of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project.

B. Private Loan Limitation. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of five percent of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investment) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. Federal Guaranty Prohibition. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be, directly or indirectly, "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. Information Return. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds, including without limitation the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. Further Actions. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including those deemed necessary by FmHA) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including those determined by FmHA) which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds; provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity with that in favor of the owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds.

Section 6.18. Covenant to Amend Resolution. The Issuer retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolutions of this Resolution as the Issuer deems desirable or necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds, including but not limited to amendments, insertions or deletions to comply with the Code. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 11.01 hereof, the Issuer shall without consent of the Registered Owners of the Bonds amend or supplement this Resolution to comply with the Code if such amendment or supplement is necessary to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds. The Board of the Issuer hereby retains the specific authority to amend or supplement this Resolution to comply with the Code. In determining to amend or supplement this Resolution, the Board of the Issuer may rely on the opinion of a nationally recognized bond counsel.

The Issuer also retains the right to make any amendments, insertions or deletions by Supplemental Resolution of this Resolution as the Issuer deems necessary prior to the issuance of the Bonds to meet the requirements of FmHA.

Section 6.19. PSC Order. The Issuer shall comply with the conditions of the PSC Order and any supplement or amendment thereto.

Section 6.20. Rebate of Excess Investment Earnings to the United States. A. Creation of Funds. There are hereby created, to be held by the Depository Bank as separate funds distinct from all other funds and accounts held by the Depository Bank under this Resolution or the Water Development Authority Resolution, the Earnings Fund and the Rebate Fund. All interest earnings and profits on amounts in all funds and accounts established under this Resolution, other than (i) interest earnings and profits on any funds referenced in Subsection C(5) of this Section if such earnings in any Bond Year are less than $100,000, (ii) interest earnings and profits on amounts in funds and accounts which do not constitute Gross Proceeds, and (iii) interest earnings and profits on the Rebate Fund shall, upon receipt by the Depository Bank, be deposited in the Earnings Fund. In addition, all interest earnings and profits on Gross Proceeds in funds held by the Issuer shall, upon receipt, be paid to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Earnings Fund. Annually, on or before the 30th day following the end of each Bond Year or on the preceding business day in the event that such last day is not a business day, or such earlier date as may be required under the Code or by FmHA, the Depository Bank shall transfer from the Earnings Fund to the Rebate Fund for purposes of ultimate payment to the United States an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings, all as more particularly described in this Section. Following the transfer referenced in the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall transfer all amounts remaining in the Earnings Fund to be used for the payment of Debt Service on the next succeeding payment date or dates of the Bonds and, for such purpose, Debt Service due from the Issuer on such date or dates shall be credited by an amount equal to the amount so transferred.

B. Duties of Issuer in General. The Issuer shall calculate Excess Investment Earnings in accordance with Subsection C and shall assure payment of an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in accordance with Subsections D and E.

C. Calculation of Excess Investment Earnings. Within 15 days following the last day of the first Bond Year, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to FmHA and the Depository Bank of, the Excess Investment Earnings referenced in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings. Thereafter, within 15 days following the last day of each Bond Year and within 15 days following the date of the retirement of the Bonds, the Issuer shall calculate, and shall provide written notice to FmHA and the Depository Bank of, the

amount of Excess Investment Earnings. Said calculations shall be made or caused to be made by the Issuer in accordance with the following:

(1) Except as provided in (2), in determining the amount described in clause A(i) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the aggregate amount earned on Nonpurpose Investments shall include (i) all income realized under federal income tax accounting principles (whether or not the person earning such income is subject to federal income tax) with respect to such Nonpurpose Investments and with respect to the reinvestment of investment receipts from such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to the transaction costs incurred in acquiring, carrying, selling or redeeming such Nonpurpose Investments), including, but not limited to, gain or loss realized on the disposition of such Nonpurpose Investments (without regard to when such gains are taken into account under Section 453 of the Code relating to taxable year of inclusion of gross income), and income under Section 1272 of the Code (relating to original issue discount) and (ii) any unrealized gain or loss as of the date of retirement of the Bonds in the event that any Nonpurpose Investment is retained after such date.

(2) In determining the amount described in clause (A) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, Investment Property shall be treated as acquired for its fair market value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, so that gain or loss on the disposition of such Investment Property shall be computed with reference to such fair market value as its adjusted basis.

(3) In determining the amount described in clause (A)(ii) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, the Yield on the Bonds shall be determined based on the actual Yield of the Bonds during the period between the Closing Date of the Bonds and the date the computation is made (with adjustments for original issue discount or premium).

(4) In determining the amount described in clause (B) of the definition of Excess Investment Earnings, all income attributable to the excess described in clause (A) of said definition must be taken into account, whether or not that income exceeds the Yield of the Bonds, and no amount may be treated as "negative arbitrage."

(5) In determining the amount of Excess Investment Earnings, there shall be excluded any amount earned on any fund or account which is used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and Debt Service within each Bond Year and which is depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1 year's earnings on such fund or account or 1/12th of annual Debt Service as well as amounts earned on said earnings if the gross earnings on such fund or account for the Bond Year is less than $100,000.

D. Payment to the United States. The Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund an amount equal to Excess Investment Earnings to the United States in installments with the first payment to be made not later than 30 days after the end of the 5th Bond Year and with subsequent payments to be made not later than 5 years after the preceding payment was due. The Issuer shall assure that each such installment is in an amount equal to at least 90% of the Excess Investment Earnings with respect to the Gross Proceeds as of the close of the computation period. Not later than 60 days after the retirement of the Bonds the Issuer shall direct the Depository Bank to pay from the Rebate Fund to the United States 100% of the theretofore unpaid Excess Investment Earnings in the Rebate Fund. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following the payment required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required by this Subsection D, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

E. Further Obligations of Issuer. The Issuer shall assure that Excess Investment Earnings are not paid or disbursed except as required in this Section. To that end the Issuer shall assure that investment transactions are on an arm's length basis and that Nonpurpose Investments are acquired at their fair market value. In the event that Nonpurpose Investments consist of certificates of deposit or investment contracts, investment in such Nonpurpose Investments shall be made in accordance with the procedures described in applicable Regulations as from time to time in effect. The Depository Bank shall keep the moneys in the Earnings Fund and Rebate Fund invested and reinvested to the fullest extent practicable in Government Obligations with maturities consonant with the required use thereof and investment profits and earnings shall be credited to the account of such fund on which earned.

F. Maintenance of Records. The Issuer shall keep, and retain for a period of 6 years following the retirement of the Bonds, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 6.20.

G. Independent Consultants. In order to provide for the administration of this Section 6.20, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate.

H. Further Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer further covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds, as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code.

I. Reporting to FmHA. The Issuer shall furnish to FmHA, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by FmHA.

J. If required under the Code and the Regulations, for purposes for this section the Issuer shall treat each series of Bonds issued hereunder separately, and shall establish a separate Rebate Fund and/or Earnings Fund with respect to each such series.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds.

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Bond Registrar, any Paying Agent or a Registered Owner of a Bond; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 7.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or changes for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action at law or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default, with respect to the Bonds, the

Registered Owner shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project, or both, on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and any interest thereon and the deposits into the funds and accounts herein provided and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose or any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and

maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Section 7.04. Remedies on Parity with Series 1989 A Bonds. The exercise of any remedy set forth above shall recognize and protect the parity rights of the owners of the Series 1989 A Bonds or the Authority BANs, as the case may be.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section.

Except as specifically provided herein, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, including but not limited to those in the Construction Trust Fund, and used for the purpose of such fund or account. The interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the owner, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount and investments in the "consolidated fund" of the West Virginia Board of Investments shall be valued at par. The Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. Such Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this Section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under the section:

A. Qualified Investments acquired from the Reserve Account shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within five (5) years from the date of acquisition.

B. Qualified Investments acquired for the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall have maturities or be subject to redemption at the option of the holder within ten (10) years from the date of acquisition.

C. Qualified Investments may be purchased for the Reserve Account or the Renewal and Replacement Fund either in the open market or from the Construction Trust Fund. If so purchased from the Construction Trust Fund, such Qualified Investments shall be purchased at a price equal to their original purchase price plus accrued interest.

Section 8.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 148 of the Code, and the Chairman of the Issuer shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to FmHA.

The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, in view of the Issuer's reasonable expectations at the time of issuance of the Bonds, so that the Series 1989 B Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and the Regulations, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 9.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 9.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Water Development Authority Resolution or of FmHA Form 442-47 shall be repealed hereby. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between this Resolution and the Water Development Authority Resolution, the provision most restrictive to the Issuer and protective of the Bondholders and owners of the Water Development Authority Bonds shall apply.

Section 9.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman,

ARTICLE IX

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01. Modification or Amendment. No material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Owners of 66-2/3 percent or more in principal amount of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the Net Revenues of the System without the consent of the respective Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 9.02. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, any Supplemental Resolution or the Bonds.

Section 9.03. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 9.04. Repeal of Conflicting Resolutions. All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, repealed; provided, that no provision of the Water Development Authority Resolution or of FmHA Form 442-47 shall be repealed hereby. To the extent of any irreconcilable conflict between this Resolution and the Water Development Authority Resolution, the provision most restrictive to the Issuer and protective of the Bondholders and owners of the Water Development Authority Bonds shall apply.

Section 9.05. Covenant of Due Procedure. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman,

Section 9.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 30th day of January, 1989.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Herman L. Williams
Chairman, Public Service Board

Fred Russell
Member, Public Service Board

Steven L. Thomas
Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified as a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of Northern Wayne County Public Service District on the 30th day of January, 1989.

Dated: January 30, 1989.

[SEAL]

Steven L. Gipson

Secretary, Public Service Board

EXHIBIT A

PROJECT

Acquisition and construction of a sewage collection and transportation system, located primarily in the Lavalette and Buffalo Creek areas of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 930 grinder pumps, 22 septic tanks, 43.7 miles of force main, 1.91 miles of gravity main, 11.41 miles of 1.25-inch force main service pipe, .07 miles of 4-inch gravity service pipe, 4 main line pump stations, 31 manholes, valves and all appurtenances and an administrative and maintenance building.

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Design of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	17

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	17
	FORM OF BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	26
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Project Fund	35

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds	36
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	36
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	37
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	39
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	40
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	43
Section 7.11	Engineering Services	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	43

Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	44
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	44
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	45
Section 7.17	Completion of Design; Permits and Orders	46
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	46
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	48
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	48
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	48

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	49

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	51
Section 9.02	Remedies	51
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	54

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	55
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	55
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	55
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	55
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	55
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	56
Section 11.07	Effective Date	56
	SIGNATURES	56
	CERTIFICATION	57
	EXHIBIT A	58

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, THE PAYMENT OF CURRENTLY AND PAST DUE INTEREST ON AND PRINCIPAL OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE DISTRICT AND THE FUNDING OF RESERVE ACCOUNTS OF CERTAIN OUTSTANDING BONDS OF THE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $497,857 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation"), supplemental to the Prior Resolutions (as hereinafter defined), is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Northern Wayne County Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be planned and designed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, together with all appurtenant facilities, including design of a proposed extension (collectively, along with the payment of currently and past due interest on and principal of, and funding of the Reserve Accounts for, the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter described, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. As a prerequisite to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the holders of the Prior Bonds have required, and the Issuer hereby deems it necessary and desirable, that the currently and past due interest on and principal of the Issuer's Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds be paid in full from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds and that the Reserve Accounts for the Issuer's Series 1989 A Bonds, Series 1989 B Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds be funded to their respective Reserve Requirements from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

D. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of design of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $497,857 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to permanently finance portion of the costs of design of the Project, to pay the currently and past due interest on and principal of the Issuer's Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds and to fund the Reserve Accounts of the Prior Bonds. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; paying all currently and past due interest on and principal of the Issuer's Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds; funding the Reserve Accounts for the Issuer's Prior Bonds to the respective Reserve Requirements therefor; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other

expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of design of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 35 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,354,914 (the "Series 1989 A Bonds"), the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, dated February 15, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 1989 B Bonds"), and the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, dated March 16, 1989, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $349,086 (the "Series 1989 C Bonds"). The Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds".

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1989 C Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the parity test of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds is met, (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Series 1989 C Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

I. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

J. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the design of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

K. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2001 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert LLP, Ashland, Kentucky, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended;

provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of design of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System

or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Northern Wayne County Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"New Connection Reserve Account" means the New Connection Reserve Account previously established by Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and continued hereby.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2001 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds, described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted January 30, 1989, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Project Fund" means the Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with

banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1989 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 A, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1989 B Bonds" means the Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989 B, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1989 C Bonds" means the Subordinate Sewerage System Revenue Bonds, Series 1989, of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the

Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $497,857. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer will enter into contracts for the design of the Project, pay the currently and past due principal of and interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds and fund the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds to the respective Reserve Requirements therefor, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 A Bonds, paying costs of design of the Project not otherwise provided for, paying the currently and past due principal of and interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 C Bonds, funding the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewerage System Design Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $497,857, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and

being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest, if any, from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM DESIGN REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Wayne County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on said EXHIBIT B.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, _____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, paying all currently and past due interest on and principal of the Issuer's Series 1989 A Bonds and Series 1989 C Bonds

and funding the Reserve Accounts for the Issuer's Prior Bonds to the respective reserve requirements therefor (collectively, the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the improvements and extensions designed by the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 A, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,354,914 (THE "SERIES 1989 A BONDS"), AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989 B, DATED FEBRUARY 15, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 1989 B BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SUBORDINATE SEWERAGE SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1989, DATED MARCH 16, 1989, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $349,086 (THE "SERIES 1989 C BONDS"). THE SERIES 1989 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1989 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1989 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS".

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1989 C Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or

statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other

obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture for the issuance of parity obligations, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, _____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, _____.

_____
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) New Connection Reserve Account (established by Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia); and

(4) Project Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1989 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions as the Subordinate Bonds Sinking Fund);

(5) Within the Series 1989 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1989 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions as the Subordinate Bonds Reserve Account);

(6) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(7) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund all Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1989 A Bonds; and (ii) remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1989 B Bonds, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the Series 1989 B Bonds..

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1989 A Bonds; (ii) remit to the National Finance Office designated in the Series 1989 B Bonds, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1989 B Bonds; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in

the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously (i) remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1989 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1989 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount required by the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that all interest, principal and reserve account payments of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds to be made from the Revenue Fund as provided in this Section 5.03 shall be made either by the Depository Bank as agent of the Issuer or by electronic funds transfer, as shall be determined and required by the Holders of the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2001 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1989 A Bonds, the Series 1989 B Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, and thereafter, to the Series 1989 C Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not

a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to fully fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1989 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1989 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for the payment of currently and past due principal and interest on the such Bonds.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, the amounts, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution to fully fund the Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Project Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of design of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

F. After completion of design of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any

remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed in writing by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Project Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Project Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) A completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) A certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Project Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 29, 1996, in Case No. 95-1035-PSD-42T, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take

all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $20,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $20,000 but not in excess of $100,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation

thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $20,000 and not in excess of $100,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $100,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive then the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2001 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of designing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design of the

Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make

available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs to be prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the System and the System site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives to enter and inspect the System site and facilities at all reasonable times, and such access thereto as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Reserve

Accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the design of the Project and for two years following the completion of design of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project will be designed as described in the application submitted to the Authority and the DEP. The Issuer shall employ and retain qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit

to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier

or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the System eligible therefor.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the

Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Design; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will cause the Project to be designed as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a

Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions, and requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the design of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2001 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the

proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holder of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the Series 1989 A Bonds and the Series 1989 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Holder of the Series 1989 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers herein above conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection

of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict

between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 29th day of January, 2001.

Chairman

01/21/01
485090/00001

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 29th day of January, 2001.

Dated: January 30, 2001.

[SEAL]

Fred Russell
Secretary

01/22/01
664320/99001

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

CLOSING MEMORANDUM

To: **Financing Team**

From: **John C. Stump, Esquire**

Date: **October 4, 2005**

Re: **Northern Wayne County Public Service District Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2005 A (West Virginia SRF Program)**

---

1. **DISBURSEMENTS TO NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

Payor:	West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (West Virginia SRF Program)
Amount:	$226,800
Form:	Check
Payee:	Northern Wayne County Public Service District
Contact:	Rosalie Brodersen (304) 558-0637

State of West Virginia

WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217
(304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)
Internet: www.wvwda.org - Email: contact@wvwda.org

BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST

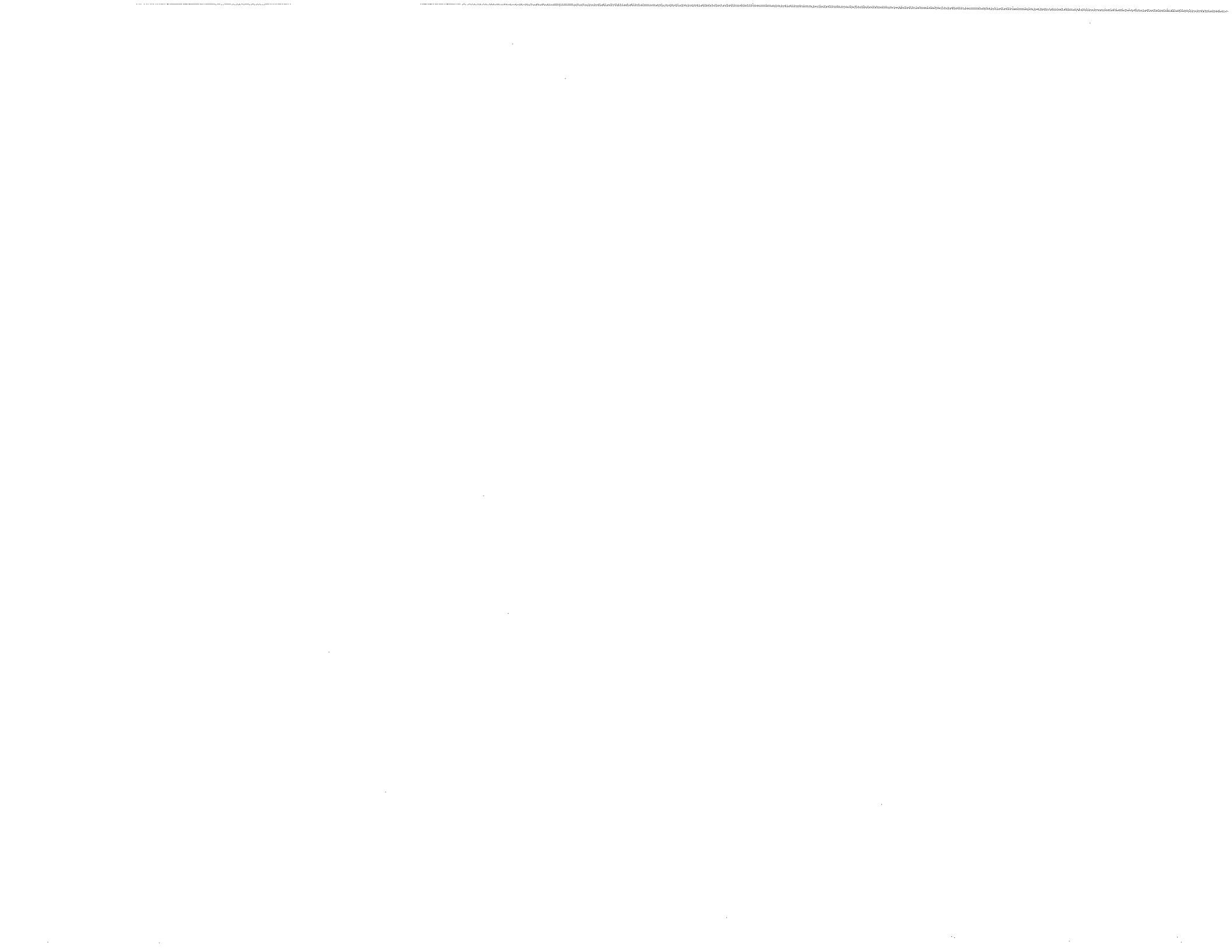
Date 10/04/05 Time 10 a.m. LGA Northern Wayne County PSD Program CWSRF

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
Sammie Gee	Jackson Kelly PLLC	304.340.1378	304.340.1272	sgee@jacksonkelly.com
Doug Olds	WVWDA	304-558-3612	304-558-0299	dolds@wvwda.org
John Stump	Steptoe & Johnson PLLC	304.353.8196	304.353.8181	stumpj@steptoe-johnson.com
BERNIE YONKOSKY	WV WDA	304-558-3612	304-558-0299	dyonkosky@wvwda.org
John Tingley	WVDEP	304.926.0499 ext 1603	304.926.0496	JTingley@WVDEP.org

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Becky Forman, Manager Telephone 304.523.1070 E-Mail N/A
Address P.O. Box 775, Lavalette West Virginia 25535

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.



CERTIFICATE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

INSURED: NORTHERN WAYNE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

P.O. BOX 775
LAVALETTE, WV 25535

CERTIFICATE NO: P 2719 - Jul 1, 1991

This certifies that the Additional Insured named above is insured for first party Property Coverages procured and/or administered by the West Virginia Board of Risk and Insurance Management (BRIM). The coverages are provided through a combination of custom designed and conventional commercial insurance products.

THE INSURANCE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DEFINITIONS CONTAINED IN THE POLICIES.

COVERAGE PERIOD: Jul 1, 2005 to Jul 1, 2006 12:01 a.m. Eastern Time

LIMIT OF LIABILITY: Stated values, for real and personal property, which have been declared to and accepted by BRIM, not to exceed the maximum coverage procured by BRIM.

THIS POLICY DOES NOT COVER DAMAGE FROM FLOOD. FOR INFORMATION ABOUT FLOOD INSURANCE, CONTACT THE NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM OR YOUR INSURANCE AGENT.

SPECIAL LIMITS: Each policy shall be governed by the special limits of liability contained therein.

DEDUCTIBLE: The State of West Virginia has a $1,000,000.00 deductible on coverages it procures. The above listed insured has a $2,500 deductible that is applicable to each loss.

CLAIM REPORTING: Claims should be reported to:
Claim Manager
West Virginia Board of Risk & Insurance Management
90 MacCorkle Avenue S.W.Suite 203
South Charleston, West Virginia 25303

BY:_____ DATED: June 22, 2005
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

AGENT OF RECORD: COMMERCIAL INSURANCE SERVICES

340 MACCORKLE AVENUE, SUITE 200 SE
CHARLESTON, WV 25314

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

ADDITIONAL INSURED: NORTHERN WAYNE PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
P.O. BOX 775
LAVALETTE, WV 25535

CERTIFICATE NO: L 2719 - Jul 1, 1991

This certifies that the insured named above is an Additional Insured for the Coverage indicated below under General Liability Policy GL 5743286 and Automobile Policy CA 2713242 issued to the State of West Virginia by NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE CO. OF PITTSBURGH, PA.

COVERAGE PERIOD: Jul 1, 2005 to Jul 1, 2006 12:01 a.m. Eastern Time

COVERAGE AFFORDED: Comprehensive General Liability Insurance
Personal Injury Liability Insurance
Professional Liability Insurance
Stop Gap Liability Insurance
Wrongful Act Liability Coverage
Comprehensive Auto Liability Coverage
Auto Physical Damage Insurance
Garagekeepers Insurance

LIMIT OF LIABILITY: $1,000,000 each occurence* and is SUBJECT TO $2,500 DEDUCTIBLE. *For all coverages combined. This limit is not increased if a claim is insured under more than one coverage or if claim is made against more than one insured.

SPECIAL LIMITS: The auto physical damage limit is the actual cash value of each vehicle subject to a deductible of $1,000.

CLAIM REPORTING: Claims should be reported to:
Claim Manager
West Virginia Board of Risk & Insurance Management
90 MacCorkle Avenue S.W.Suite 203
South Charleston, West Virginia 25303

Claims Made Prior Acts Date: July 1, 1991

THE INSURANCE EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE IS SUBJECT TO ALL OF THE TERMS, CONDITIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DEFINITIONS IN THE POLICIES. IT IS A CONDITION PRECEDENT OF COVERAGE UNDER THE POLICIES THAT THE ADDITIONAL INSURED DOES NOT WAIVE ANY STATUTORY OR COMMON LAW IMMUNITY CONFERRED UPON IT.

BY:_____ DATED: June 22, 2005
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

AGENT OF RECORD: COMMERCIAL INSURANCE SERVICES

340 MACCORKLE AVENUE, SUITE 200 SE
CHARLESTON, WV 25314

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on the 1st day of March, 2005.

CASE NO. 05-0272-PSD-CN

NORTHERN WAYNE COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its wastewater collection system which will result in the provision of sewer service to approximately 290 additional customers in its service area of Wayne County, West Virginia

NOTICE OF FILING

WHEREAS, on March 1, 2005, Northern Wayne County Public Service District filed an application, duly verified, for a certificate to construct, operate and maintain an extension to its wastewater collection system which will result in the provision of sewer service to approximately 290 additional customers in its service area of Wayne County, West Virginia. The application is on file with and available for public inspection at the Public Service Commission, 201 Brooks Street, in Charleston, West Virginia.

WHEREAS, Northern Wayne County Public Service District estimates that construction will cost approximately $3,821,000.00. It is proposed that the construction will be financed through a State Revolving Fund Loan in the amount of $3,821,000.00 for a period of 30 years at an interest rate of 0% and a 0.5% administrative fee

WHEREAS, there will be no increase in the District's present rates on file with the Public Service Commission. The District's current rates are:

APPLICABILITY

Applicable within entire territory served

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial sewer service

RATE

$10.01 per 1,000 gallons of metered water usage per month

FLAT RATE CHARGE

$45.05 per month based on 4,500 gallons per month

M I N I M U M CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $28.49 per month, which is the equivalent of 2,000 gallons per month.

The above minimum charge is subject to an additional $1.181 per 1,000 gallons of water used per month.

WATER DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEE

Whenever water service has been disconnected for nonpayment of sewer bills, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service has been disconnected for nonpayment of sewer bills, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Lavalette Public Service District, a disconnection fee of $15.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by West Virginia-American Water Company or the City of Kenova, an administrative fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Lavalette Public Service District, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all accounts not paid in full within twenty (20) days of the date of the bill, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is applicable.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant:

A tap fee of $750.00 will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customers premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.

A tap fee of $750.00 will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT INCREMENT

$2.44 per M gallons. To be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

Northern Wayne County Public Service District has no resale customers.

The foregoing rates and charges are subject to change (increases or decreases) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing.

Pursuant to §24-2-11, West Virginia Code, IT IS ORDERED that Northern Wayne County Public Service District give notice of the filing of said application, by publishing a copy of this order once in a newspaper duly qualified by the Secretary of State, published and of general circulation in Wayne County, making due return to this Commission of proper certification of publication immediately after publication. Anyone desiring to protest or intervene should file a written protest or notice of intervention within 30 days following the date of this publication unless otherwise modified by Commission order. Failure to timely protest or intervene can affect your right to protest aspects of this certificate case, including any associated rate increases, or to participate in future proceedings. All protests or requests to intervene should briefly state the reason for the protest or intervention. Requests to intervene must comply with the Commission's rules on intervention set forth in the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure. All protests and interventions should be addressed to Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary, P.O. Box 812, Charleston, West Virginia 25323.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if no protests are received within said thirty (30) day period, the Commission may waive formal hearing and grant the application based on the evidence submitted with said application and its review thereof.

FOR THE COMMISSION
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary
3/07 1tc

Affidavit of Legal Publication and Posting
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF WAYNE, TO-WIT:

I, *Thomas J. George*
publisher of the **WAYNE COUNTY NEWS**, a newspaper published in the **COUNTY OF WAYNE, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA**, hereby certify that the annexed publication was inserted in said newspaper on the following dates:

March 7, 2005

commencing on the 7th

day of March 20 05

Given under my hand this 15th day

of March 20 05

Thomas J. George

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

15th day of March,

20 05, at Wayne, Wayne County, West

Virginia.

Ruth A. Adkins
NOTARY PUBLIC

of, in and for **WAYNE COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.**

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: Nov. 18, 2009

Amount Due for Publishing Annexed Notice:

$ 124.40

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
RUTH A. ADKINS
3821 Green Valley Rd.
Huntington, WV 25701
My Commission Expires November 18, 2009

The Huntington Sanitary Board

Plant: (304) 696-5917 P.O. Box 1659 Huntington, WV 25717 Board Office: (304) 696-5564
Fax: (304) 696-5575 1217 Adams Avenue Huntington, WV 25704 Fax: (304) 696-5596

January 31, 2005

Ms. Rebecca A. Ferman, General Manager
Northern Wayne County Public Service District
P.O. Box 775
Lavalette, WV 25535

Re: Adequacy of Treatment Capacity

Dear Ms. Ferman:

Please be advised the Huntington Sanitary Board has sufficient capacity to accept the additional three-hundred customers whose treatment flows approximate another 50,000 gallons per day of sewage flow.

Sincerely,

J. Bruce Fox
Executive Director